

















# Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan & Resource Manual

#### Signatory Agencies:

- Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Iowa Department of Natural Resources Minnesota Pollution Control Agency Missouri Department of Natural Resources Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources U.S. Coast Guard U.S. Environmental Protection Agency U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
- **U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

#### Coordinated by: Upper Mississippi River Basin Association

July 2023 **Public Distribution Version** 

# PUBLIC ACCESS VERSION SPECIAL NOTICE

This is a Public Access Version of the Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual and is thus suitable for broad dissemination. This version of the document includes the entire Spill Response Plan but omits certain portions of the Resource Manual due to security concerns. Omitted sections are listed in the table of contents. The Public Access Version is available for unrestricted distribution at <a href="https://umrba.org/document/umr-spill-response-plan-resource-manual-public-version">https://umrba.org/document/umr-spill-response-plan-resource-manual-public-version</a>. Questions should be directed to the Upper Mississippi River Basin Association at 651-224-2880 or mellis@umrba.org.



# HOW TO REPORT A SPILL ON THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER:

An Emergency Action Field Guide for Oil, Fuel, and Hazardous Materials

# Spill Notification Basics for <u>All</u> River Users

**If you see a spill, it's important to report it immediately!** Those responsible for a spill must know and comply with all local, state, and federal reporting requirements, which can vary by jurisdiction and product spilled. However, other people may encounter evidence of a spill on the river, such as oil sheen, and not know whether the spill has been reported. When in doubt, **anyone who encounters a spill should notify the appropriate government authorities**. This is easy to do and will help ensure a successful response.

#### ESSENTIAL 24-HOUR NOTIFICATION NUMBERS

**Federal, state, and local authorities should all be notified of a spill. This can be done with just a few short calls.** To alert federal authorities, call the National Response Center (NRC). It is also very important to directly notify the state where the spill appears to have originated, or that appears to be most affected, by calling that state's "duty officer." When in doubt, please call all potentially affected states. Local authorities should also be contacted via 911, particularly if there appears to be an immediate public health or safety risk.

| Federal | National Response Center | 800-424-8802 |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------|
|         | Illinois                 | 217-782-7860 |
|         | Iowa                     | 515-725-8694 |
| State   | Minnesota                | 800-422-0798 |
|         | Missouri                 | 573-634-2436 |
|         | Wisconsin                | 800-943-0003 |
| Local   | All Jurisdictions        | 911          |

#### **INFORMATION TO REPORT**

Be prepared to provide the following information, if known, when reporting a spill:

- ✓ Location (river mile and/or general area)
- ✓ Apparent spill source and party responsible for spill
- ✓ Product spilled and estimated volume of product
- ✓ Any other notifications made
- ✓ Any response efforts currently underway

You may not have all of this information available. Don't worry, **just report what you know**. **Do not endanger yourself or others trying to obtain more information.** 

#### SAFETY FIRST: PROCEED ACCORDING TO YOUR LEVEL OF TRAINING!

Spills present a variety of potential hazards. Do not endanger yourself or others by engaging in activities beyond your training. As a member of the general public, your primary duty is simply to report the spill as described above.

**NOTE:** Responders, Industrial Facility Staff, Government Personnel, and Other Response Professionals: See the reverse side of this document for more detailed reporting instructions and requirements on the River.

# WHEN IN DOUBT, NOTIFY!

If you see a spill, it's important to report it immediately!

#### This document was prepared by the Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group. For additional copies, contact the Upper Mississippi River Basin Association at 651-224-2880 or visit https://umrba.org/focus-area/hazard ousspills



# **Detailed Procedures for the Upper Mississippi River (UMR)**

#### SPECIAL UMR NOTIFICATION PROTOCOL FOR STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCY STAFF

State and federal response and resource agencies have established a special notification protocol for use on the UMR. If you do not work for one of these agencies, simply calling the 24-hour notification numbers listed earlier in this document will be sufficient to trigger the protocol. However, if you do work for a state or federal agency, you should conduct your notifications in accordance with the following protocol:

- 1. First-aware state notifies, by phone, other potentially affected states and appropriate federal response and natural resource agencies.
- 2. Once notified, each state is responsible for its own intrastate notifications.
- 3. If a federal agency is first-aware, it notifies the state where the spill occurred or the state being impacted. That state then proceeds as the first-aware state.

#### Additional numbers to implement the UMR notification protocol include: U.S. Coast Guard Sector UMR 314-269-2332 U.S. EPA, Region 5 (IL, MN, WI) 312-353-2318 U.S. EPA, Region 7 (IA, MO) 913-281-0991 Federal U.S. Dept. of the Interior (IL, MN, WI) 215-266-5155 303-478-3373 U.S. Dept. of the Interior (IA, MO) U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Region 3 612-702-9581 Use the appropriate 24-hour Duty Officer phone number State listed on the reverse of this page.

#### ABOUT THE UMR SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

The UMR Hazardous Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual is designed to coordinate state and federal agency response to spills on the interstate UMR. It establishes several UMR-specific protocols and policies, including the UMR notification protocol outlined in this guide. It also includes appendices listing response resources, sensitive human and natural resources, and potential spill sources. Information about the UMR Plan is available from the Upper Mississippi River Basin Association at 651-224-2880 or https://umrba.org/focus-area/hazardousspills.

#### SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS WHEN RESPONDING TO SPILLS ON THE UMR

Responders need to be aware of the following when responding to a spill on the UMR:

- It is a complex physical system including locks and dams, the main channel, side channels, and backwaters. As a result, flows and spill trajectories are variable and difficult to predict.
- ✓ **High-value natural resources** are present on the UMR, including tremendous seasonal concentrations of migratory species, threatened and endangered species, and diverse habitats ranging from river bottom to floodplain forests.
- ✓ The UMR is an **important source for drinking water**, industrial water use, and power plant cooling.
- ✓ Commercial and recreational vessels may need to be alerted for safety reasons; also, their operations may hinder response efforts.
- Diverse potential pollution sources exist, including vessels, pipelines, railroads, highway crossings, fixed facilities, and storm sewers and other outfalls.
- ✓ The **UMR is a multi-jurisdictional river**, and it serves as a border for counties, states, and federal agencies.

Resulting implications for responders include:

- ✓ The need to be aware of potentially dangerous river conditions.
- ✓ Follow the UMR notification protocol to ensure all potentially affected jurisdictions are not ified.
- ✓ Consult state and federal natural resource managers throughout the response.
- Physical factors, public safety considerations, and natural resource concerns may limit response options this applies to in-situ burning and chemical countermeasures as well as mechanical removal.

#### **HOW YOU CAN PREPARE IN ADVANCE**

An actual emergency is no time to learn about spill response. Here are some things you can do in advance to maximize your effectiveness in responding to spills:

- ✓ Familiarize yourself with this emergency action guide, your own agency/company plan, and the UMR Spill Response Plan. Refresh your memory periodically. Encourage your co-workers to do the same.
- ✓ Make a list of additional local phone numbers for notification purposes e.g., the non-911 numbers for local authorities, numbers for any nearby drinking water operators, etc. Keep those numbers with this guide.
- ✓ Customize/supplement this guide in other ways that will enhance its utility to you.
- ✓ Know the limits of your training and experience. Keep current with refresher training.

# PREAMBLE

Preparation and maintenance of the Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual, originally published in 1991, is a collaborative effort among five states and four federal agencies under the auspices of the Upper Mississippi River Basin Association (UMRBA) and through the Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group (UMR Spills Group). The Upper Mississippi Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual is not intended to supplant any other local, state, regional, or national response or contingency plans. Rather, it is designed to address some of the unique circumstances that may arise in coordinating spill response on the Upper Mississippi River. The Response Plan and Resource Manual is a unique, River-focused tool and information source for first responders and contingency planners. It addresses the commercially navigable mainstem of the Upper Mississippi River from Minneapolis, Minnesota to the Ohio River confluence at Cairo, Illinois.

It is the intent of the UMR Spills Group to update the Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual on a periodic basis to ensure its currency. As such, a comprehensive review and update will be completed every five years. Routine updates will be done more frequently to address any inaccuracies and minor changes as needed.

The Public Access Version of the plan is available at <u>https://umrba.org/document/umr-spill-response-plan-resource-manual-public-version</u>. Should users of this document discover any errors or outdated information, they are asked to notify UMRBA using the corrections and updates form provided on page G-5. For further information about the plan, please contact UMRBA at:

Upper Mississippi River Basin Association 7831 East Bush Lake Rd. Suite 302 Bloomington, Minnesota 55439 Phone: 651-224-2880 Email: <u>mellis@umrba.org</u>

#### MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

For spill response on the Upper Mississippi River

- WHEREAS the Upper Mississippi River is a valuable resource supporting a multitude of uses, and
- WHEREAS the river is a shared resource forming the borders of Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, and Wisconsin, and
- WHEREAS the river is a federally navigable waterway and a federal fish and wildlife refuge, and
- WHEREAS a spill of oil or hazardous materials into the river could adversely affect the multiple uses of the river, and
- WHEREAS spills must be prevented and environmental damage and public health risks from spills must be minimized, and
- WHEREAS this Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan (2023) is compatible with the Regional and
   Area Contingency Plans in USEPA Regions 5 and 7 and is consistent with the requirements of
   the National Contingency Plan, the National Response Framework, and the National Incident
   Management System,
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the undersigned hereby agree to coordinate their spill response activities utilizing the protocols outlined in this Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual.
- BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the undersigned will update the Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual as needed to reflect revisions to the above-referenced regional and national plans and changes in spill response methodology.

Director, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Digitally signed by Kayla Lyon Date: 2022.08.31 15:26:35 -05'00

Director, Iowa Department of Natural Resources

Katriac Ressler

Commissioner, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

Director, Missouri Department of Natural Resources

-DocuSigned by:

Payne

B0C8960A794C4F8... Secretary, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

R. V. TIMME APR 0 4 2023 RADM, U.S. COAST GUARD

Commander, U.S. Coast Guard Eighth District

DEBRA SHORE Digitally signed by DEBRA SHORE DEBRA SHORE DEBRA SHORE

Regional Administrator, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5

Digitally signed by MEGHAN MCCOLLISTER MEGHAN Date: 2023.04.13 11:48:08 -05'00' MCCOLLISTER

Regional Administrator, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 7

CHARLES Digitally signed by CHARLES TRAXLER TRAXLER Date: 2022.11.16 16:54:39 - 06'00'

Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Midwest Region

'i'uun III Hollum

Division Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mississippi Valley Division

#### Revisions to the UMR Spill Response Plan:

- General
  - Hyperlinks throughout document
  - Table of contents and page numbering
  - Preamble contact information
  - Minor text edits of typos and for consistency throughout document.
- Introduction
  - Figure 1 updated with currently available plans
- Spill Response Plan Section I
  - Table 1 updated to reflect current agency responsibilities, added CAER group information
- Spill Response Plan Section III
  - Spill Notification Roster updated with current primary and additional contacts
  - Natural Resources and Human Uses section updated to reflect current information
  - Key Regional Planning and Response Tools updated

#### Revisions to the UMR Resource Manual:

#### Resource Manual Section A

- USACE Lock and Dam contacts
- USACE District Hydraulics contacts
- Added Tribal Cultural and Historic Resource contacts
- State Cultural and Historic Resource contacts

#### • Resource Manual Section B

- Spill equipment list
- Boat access list updated and reformatted

#### • Resource Manual Section C

- Water intakes
- USFWS Refuge and non-refuge land contacts
- Resource Manual Section D
  - Terminals handling oil or chemicals
  - Commodity volumes table displays 2021 data
  - UMR shipping companies
  - NPDES section restructured to provide links to state programs
  - Pipeline crossings and pipeline maps
  - Railroad and highway crossings

#### • Resource Manual Section E

- Public Hazmat Team contacts
- County Emergency Management contacts

#### • Resource Manual Section F

- Added text to clarify intent of the guidance and consideration of in-situ burn as an option for unified command
- Corrected minor typos

#### • Resource Manual Section G

• Corrections and Update Form contact information

#### UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER SPILL RESPONSE PLAN AND RESOURCE MANUAL

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### INTRODUCTION

| Background                                  | i |
|---|---|
| Purpose of the Plan                         | i |
| Geographic Scope                            |   |
| Authority                                   |   |
| Relationship to Other Plans and Protocolsii |   |

#### SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

| ١.   | ROLE OF PRIVATE AND PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS IN UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER SPILL RESPONSE      | 1  |
|------|---|----|
| ١١.  | GENERAL RESPONSE PROTOCOL FOR SPILLS TO THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER                     | 11 |
| 111. | INTERSTATE NOTIFICATION PROTOCOL FOR SPILLS TO THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER              | 16 |
|      | Spill Notification Roster   | 19 |
| IV.  | KEY UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER RESPONSE CONSIDERATIONS, TECHNIQUES, AND TOOLS              | 23 |
| V.   | UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER RESPONSE POLICIES   | 28 |
|      | Incident Command System Implementation Protocol Addressing State and Federal Responders | 28 |
|      | Policy on In-Situ Burning and Chemical Oil Spill Treating Agents                        | 31 |
|      | Policy on Bioremediation  | 33 |
|      | Policy on Vessel Detainment   |    |
|      | Policy on Coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers                            | 36 |
|      | Oiled Wildlife Response   |    |
|      | Policy on Volunteers  | 40 |
| VI.  | EXERCISING, DRILLS, AND TRAINING  | 42 |
| RESO | URCE MANUAL   |    |

| SECTION A: RIVER INFORMATION AND LOCATIONAL REFERENCES  |      |
|---|------|
| Upper Mississipipi River Locks and Dams   | A-5  |
| Cultural and Historic Resource Contacts   | A-11 |
| Section B: Spill Response, Clean-Up, and Related Resources                                    |      |
| Location and Type of Spill Containment Equipment on the Upper Mississippi River(not included) | B-1  |
| Boat Accesses on the Upper Mississippi River  | В-9  |
| State Hazardous Materials Disposal Requirements   | B-34 |
| Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund  | B-37 |
| Section C: Sensitive Human and Wildlife Resources   |      |
| Public Water SupplyIntakes on the Upper Mississippi River(not included)                       | C-2  |
| Sensitive/Critical Fish and Wildlife Habitat of the Upper Mississippi River                   | C-9  |
| SECTION D: POTENTIAL SOURCES OF SPILLS AND RELATED RESOURCES                                  |      |
| Upper Mississippi River Terminals Handling Oil or Chemiœls(not included)                      | D-1  |
| Commodities Transported by Barge on the Upper Mississippi River                               | D-7  |
| Upper Mississippi River Shipping Companies  | D-10 |
| Facilities Discharging to the Upper Mississippi River   |      |
| Railroad Tracks Along the Upper Mississippi River   | D-14 |
|   |      |

| Pipeline Crossings on the Upper Mississippi River(not included)                 | D-17 |
|---|------|
| Highway and Railroad Crossings on the Upper Mississippi River                   | D-25 |
| Selected Tributaries to the Upper Mississippi River                             | D-27 |
| Coal Ash Impoundment Sites Along the Upper Mississippi River                    | D-31 |
| Section E: Regional and Local Resources   |      |
| Public Hazardous Materials Response Teams                                       | E-1  |
| County Emergency Management Agencies along the Upper Mississippi River          | E-3  |
| SECTION F: IN-SITU BURNING AND CHEMICAL OIL SPILL TREATING AGENTS               |      |
| In-situ Burn Checklist  | F-1  |
| ISB Decision Tree   | F-1  |
| Chemiæl Oil Spill Treating Agents (COSTAs)                                      | F-5  |
| Potential Effectiveness of ISB  | F-12 |
| ISB Relationship to Other Countermeasures and Potential Environmental Tradeoffs | F-13 |
| Proposed Guidelines for ISB in Marshes  | F-14 |
| Air Monitoring Guidelines for Human Health Impacts of ISB                       | F-16 |
| Public Notification for ISB   | F-28 |
| Ecological Considerations for ISB   | F-29 |
| Safety and Health Considerations and By-Products of ISB                         | F-32 |
| Operational Considerations for Conducting ISB                                   | F-34 |
| SECTION G: OTHER RESOURCES  |      |
| Acronyms  | G-1  |
| Corrections and Updates Form  | G-5  |

## INTRODUCTION

#### Background

The Mississippi River flows along ten states on the journey from its headwaters in northern Minnesota to the Gulf of Mexico. Activities on the river upstream can affect the quantity and quality of the river downstream. Likewise, activities on one side can affect the river uses on the other side.

The same holds true for spills of oil or other hazardous substances. Since the river is constantly flowing, any river segment adjacent to or downstream from a spill could be affected by that spill. The river is thus a shared resource, requiring dependable stewardship and coordination by the bordering states. The coordination of quick notification and response by all parties is essential to minimize the damage from hazardous substance spills.

To help prevent, prepare, and respond to spills on the Upper Mississippi River, the five states bordering the Upper Mississippi River (Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, and Wisconsin) and four federal agencies (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) meet periodically as the Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group (UMR Spills Group) to discuss common problems, propose solutions, reach agreements, and coordinate activities. While prevention of spills is the primary goal of these agencies, effective response to spills is an equally important and necessary goal.

#### Purpose of the Plan

Realizing the importance of rapid notification and a coordinated response to spills on the Upper Mississippi River, the UMR Spills Group member agencies have jointly produced this Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual (UMR Spill Plan).

The UMR Spill Plan is designed to provide the first responder and the on-scene coordinator with the information necessary to make informed decisions. The Response Plan component sets out the procedures for notification and response by state and federal agencies in conjunction with existing plans. The Resource Manual provides reference information about the river, spill containment equipment, sensitive human and wildlife resources, and potential sources of spills.

#### **Geographic Scope**

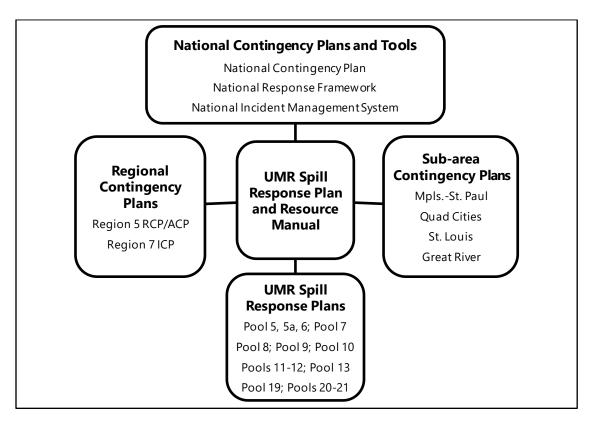
The geographic scope of the UMR Spill Plan is the commercially navigable mainstem Upper Mississippi River (UMR), from Minneapolis, Minnesota to the Ohio River confluence at Cairo, Illinois.

#### Authority

The UMR Spill Plan is a product of the interagency UMR Spills Group. The state and federal members of the UMR Spills Group have adopted the plan under a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA). Under this MOA, the signatories agree to coordinate their responses on the UMR in accordance with the protocols found in the UMR Spill Plan. Signatories also agree to participate in periodically updating the UMR Spill Plan. Additionally, the UMR Spill Plan is referenced by the <u>Region 5 Regional/Area Contingency Plan (RCP/ACP)</u> and the <u>Region 7 Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP)</u>. As such, the UMR Spill Plan represents the policy of both Regions regarding the River.

#### **Relationship to Other Plans and Protocols**

The UMR Spill Plan is a working contingency plan that supplements state emergency response plans, regional/area contingency plans, and the <u>National Contingency Plan (NCP)</u>. As such, the UMR Spill Plan is consistent with the <u>Region 5 RCP/ACP</u> and the <u>Region 7 ICP</u> and is in compliance with all requirements of the <u>NCP</u>, the <u>National Response Framework (NRF)</u>, and the <u>National Incident Management System (NIMS)</u>. Further, the UMR Spill Plan is designed to function alongside the sub-area plans in place along the River – i.e., <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u>, <u>Quad Cities</u>, <u>Greater St. Louis</u>, and <u>Great Rivers</u> sub-areas. Additionally, the UMR Spill Plan and Resource Manual links to pool-specific geographic response plans, as described in Section IV. See Figure 1 for a diagram of these relationships among contingency plans.



#### Figure 1: Relationship of UMR Spill Plan to Other Contingency Plans

Additionally, the Upper Mississippi River notification protocol described in Section III does not replace or override other existing notification protocols or requirements (e.g., notification of the <u>National Response Center</u> per the <u>NCP</u>). Rather, this river-specific protocol is in place to speed and enhance communication among the agencies involved in response on the Upper Mississippi River.

# SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

### I. ROLE OF PRIVATE AND PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS IN UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER SPILL RESPONSE

The UMR Spill Plan is designed to be consistent with standard approaches to response including those outlined in the <u>NCP</u>, <u>NRF</u>, and <u>NIMS</u>. There are also numerous legal and programmatic requirements that govern private entities' roles in spill planning and response. The following text describes the roles of public and private organizations in spill response in a generalized fashion that is consistent with the aforementioned plans and requirements. It is within the context of these roles that the Mississippi Riverspecific protocols and procedures described in the UMR Spill Plan are established.

#### Prevention, Preparedness, and Response Planning

The responsibility for preventing, preparing for, and responding to spills generally lies with the party storing, transporting, or using the material. Local, state, and federal entities are responsible for writing and implementing effective regulations covering storage, transport, use, and spill prevention and response plans. Some of their programs require permits or specify in detail the preventive measures and planning that is required of users, transporters, and storers. Some of these government programs also include inspections to verify adequacy of preventive measures. In the most extreme circumstances, government agencies are authorized to intervene to prevent a spill from occurring.

Most of the preventive actions, preparedness, and response planning required by governmental programs focus on protection of the public's safety and on response at the site of a potential spill. Actions related to planning environmental protection and preventing off-site impacts are also required of major facilities.

#### **Response to Public Safety and Property Threats Caused by Spills**

When a spill poses public safety and property threats via potential fires, explosions, toxic clouds, or other means, local officials are usually in command of the incident. The party responsible for the incident is required to cooperate with and aid local police and fire agencies, but typically does not direct or implement the firefighting, evacuation, or other first responses to the spill. The actions typically are taken minutes to hours from the onset of the spill. If highly specialized activities such as off-loading tank cars or repackaging hazardous chemicals are required, the responsible party may implement the actions under the general direction of the local public safety incident commander.

In most states, the role of state agencies in public safety response during the early stages of an incident is to advise and provide resources to local incident commanders to the extent possible. During major incidents state and federal authorities may be able to provide additional assistance to the incident commander at the scene by conducting sampling and analysis, providing specialized contractors or equipment, offering detailed advice, or serving other support functions. Seldom will state or federal authorities assume command from a local incident commander for short term on-site public safety related issues.

#### Response to Environmental and Health Threats Caused by Spills

Some state and federal statutes and regulations require responsible parties to protect human health and the environment and to clean up their spill quickly. These actions take place at the spill location and often many miles downstream. This action occurs at the same time as the public safety protection phase. Additionally, a lengthy investigation and various cleanup strategies may occur for days, weeks, or months. The actions can include things like placing containment and recovery booms and pads; sampling runoff

and rivers; excavating soil; doing hydrogeological investigations; air sampling; retrieving, cleaning, and rehabilitating affected wildlife; closing drinking water intakes and providing an alternate water supply.

In a major incident, the environmental and health protection actions that are conducted by the responsible party start early and continue long after public safety concerns are eliminated. Therefor, the local incident commander benefits from involvement of state and federal environmental agencies assisting to provide input and oversight and eventually to transition the command to an environmental agency having the appropriate authorities. Local officials may transition to a support role, as asked and appropriate.

Sometimes a responsible party is unable or unwilling to adequately or quickly undertake the environmental and health protection actions required by state or federal authorities. In those cases, state or federal authorities can assume a more active response role. Typically, this is done by using agency personnel or hiring cleanup contractors to stop the release or clean up the oil or hazardous substances. These tasks are accomplished using government funds, such as state or federal Superfunds or the federal <u>Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund</u>. The costs of these direct government actions and damage to natural resources will usually be recovered later from the responsible party. The decision to assume governmental control of environmental and health follow-up to an incident usually hinges on the severity of the incident, the cost and duration of required actions, and the resources available to the involved state.

#### General Roles of Agencies and Other Entities Involved in UMR Spill Response

Table 1 summarizes the roles of government agencies and other entities most likely to be engaged in hazardous spill response on the Upper Mississippi River. However, the table does not include all potential entities nor all potential roles in response. For more information, please consult the <u>Region 5 Regional</u> <u>Contingency Plan/Area Contingency Plan (RCP/ACP)</u>, the <u>Region 7 Integrated Contingency Plan</u>, and individual entity's websites per the links embedded in Table 1. Those agencies labeled with an asterisk (\*) are signers of the Memorandum of Agreement for Spill Response on the Upper Mississippi River.

#### Table 1: Description of Agency/Entity Response Roles (\* = signatory to UMR Spill Response MOA)

|  | FEDERAL GOVERNMENT   |
|--|--|
| US Army Corps<br>of Engineers –<br>Mississippi<br>Valley Division*                               | US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) staff are not trained to directly take part in spill response <i>per</i><br><i>se</i> , aside from addressing minor spills from a Corps facility. However, USACE may be able to<br>provide some supporting functions during a response, depending on resources and capabilities<br>available and avoiding conflict with the Corps' responsibilities under applicable laws or regulations.<br>The precise nature and extent of the Corps' assistance will be determined by the specifics of a<br>particular incident. In general, the Corps' capabilities include reporting and monitoring spills,<br>providing information about river conditions, logistics support, and technical support. In addition,<br>under certain circumstances, Corps personnel may be able to facilitate limited control and<br>containment of spills through its river operations, such as emergency dredging or manipulation of<br>river flows. Locks and dams may be accessed for use by responders, pending lockmaster approval.<br>See "Policy on Coordination with USACE" for further information.   |
| US Coast Guard<br><u>- Eighth</u><br>District*   | The US Coast Guard (USCG) supplies expertise in the fields of: 1) port safety and security, 2) marine<br>law enforcement, navigation, and construction, and 3) manning, operation, and safety of vessels<br>and marine facilities. USCG maintains continuously manned facilities that are capable of command,<br>control, and surveillance for oil or hazardous substances releases occurring on the waters of the<br>United States, and may provide these services to the on-scene coordinator (OSC).<br><u>OSC Role</u> : The USCG provides Federal On-Scene Coordinators (FOSC) for oil discharges when the<br>source is either a vessel or marine transport related facility. See section on "FOSC Role and<br>Jurisdiction" for more information.<br><i>Functions outside of the Eighth District:</i><br><u>National Strike Force</u> : If a spill is beyond the resources of the responsible party's contractor and the<br>local contractors, a federal on-scene coordinator may call in the Coast Guard's <u>National Strike</u><br><u>Force</u> . The Strike Force consists of teams that can provide communications support, advice, and<br>assistance for oil and hazardous materials removal.<br><u>National Pollution Funds Center</u> : USCG staffs the National Pollution Funds Center, which<br>administers the <u>Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund</u> .<br><u>National Response Center</u> : USCG also staffs the <u>National Response Center</u> , the centralized "one<br>call" receiver of spill reports nationwide. |
| US Department<br>of Agriculture -<br>Animal and<br>Plant Health<br>Inspection<br>Service (APHIS) | The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) APHIS has no authorities of its own that directly apply<br>to wildlife issues in a chemical or oil spill event. It does however, because of its other wildlife<br>expertise, have extensive operational and technical capabilities to assist with humane capture,<br>handling, hazing, transport, and other issues that typically arise in oil spill situations. In addition,<br>USDA APHIS Wildlife Services is an emergency response agency that operates under the National<br>Response Framework (NRF) and participates in emergency response working closely with other<br>federal, state, tribal and local governments, along with the private sector to provide assistance and<br>coordination during all-hazards emergencies, including oil spills.  |

| FEDERAL GOVERNMENT<br>(Continued)   |   |
|---|---|
| US Department<br>of Commerce-<br>National<br>Oceanic and<br>Atmospheric<br>Administration   | While National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) response -related activities are primarily coastal and Great Lakes-focused, it can provide support to Mississippi River spills through the Scientific Support Coordinators (SSCs). An SSC can provide scientific advice to support operational decisions that will protect the environment effectively, mitigate collateral harm, and facilitate environmental recovery. The SSC advises on other technical issues (as requested by the OSC) after consulting with the appropriate NOAA hazardous materials resources or other federal, state, or academic networks. This includes considering advice from the trustee agencies, and any divergent opinions. Additionally, NOAA Weather Service offices provide water forecasting and hydrologic information which may be valuable in a response.  |
| US<br>Environmental<br>Protection<br>Agency –<br><u>Region 5</u> * and<br><u>Region 7</u> * | The US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) is responsible for providing expertise regarding<br>environmental effects of pollution and environmental pollution control techniques. US EPA will<br>also: 1) assist USCG in hazardous materials incidents, 2) advise the OSC of the degree of hazard a<br>particular release poses to public health and safety, and 3) coordinate scientific support, including<br>environmental assessment.<br><u>OSC Role</u> : US EPA provides Federal On-Scene Coordinators (FOSC) when an incident is from a<br>source other than a vessel or marine transportation facility. Geographically, US EPA Region 5 has<br>jurisdiction on the Mississippi River in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Illinois; US EPA Region 7 has<br>jurisdiction on the Mississippi River in Iowa and Missouri. See section on "FOSC Role and<br>Jurisdiction" for more information.  |
| US Fish and<br>Wildlife<br>Service-<br>Midwest<br>Region*                                   | The US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is responsible for the conservation and management of lands and waters within the National Wildlife Refuges along the UMR, migratory birds, federally-<br>listed threatened and endangered species, and inter jurisdictional fishes, and the supporting habitats for these species. USFWS shares with state natural resource agencies joint responsibilities for overseeing any activity that involves the handling of wildlife. USFWS is also a trustee bureau of the U.S. Department of the Interior with Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration (NRDAR) authorities to restore or replace natural resources injured or lost due to spills of oil or releases of hazardous substances. USFWS fulfills these NRDAR responsibilities by working with co-trustees (e.g., states) and responsible parties as a distinct process coordinated with the emergency response itself. For spills that occur on a Refuge, USFWS (via the Refuge Manager, District Manager, or designee) will establish a response protocol delineating specific roles and responsibilities of Refuge or USFWS personnel. In general, Refuge personnel can provide responders with specific information on fish, wildlife, and habitat resources within the Refuge, will provide recommendations for preventing or minimizing spill impacts to Refuge resources, and will consult on the best locations for response staging areas and access points within Refuge boundaries. Ecological Services biologists support Refuge personnel as needed and requested by the Refuge. For spills that occur outside of a Refuge, USFWS Ecological Services biologists have spill response and NRDAR authority for the protection and restoration of trust resources. USFWS biologists will implement the USFWS Contingency Plan and the Region 3 Cross Programmatic Spill Response Plan. Ecological Services biologists can open a Pollution Removal Funding Authorization (PRFA) with the USEPA or USCG to provide funding to support the USFWS response if needed. Ecological Services biologists can also h |

| FEDERAL GOVERNMENT<br>(Continued)   |  |
|---|--|
| Federal<br>Emergency<br>Management<br>Agency  | The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requires the development, evaluation, and<br>exercise of all-hazard contingency plans for all FEMA-funded jurisdictions at state and local levels.<br>SARA Title III plans are often annexes of the all-hazard plan. FEMA monitors and provides technical<br>assistance regarding public sector emergency response training and planning for incidents<br>involving hazardous materials. In a response, FEMA provides advice and assistance to the lead<br>agency on coordinating relocation assistance and mitigation efforts with other federal agencies,<br>state and local governments, and the private sector. If the President declares a disaster or<br>emergency, FEMA coordinates all federal assistance, including temporary housing. The OSC<br>coordinates with the Federal Coordinating Officer in-situations where both authorities are active.<br>FEMA's National Emergency Support Team and Regional Emergency Response Teams provide<br>coordination of federal response in-situations of unique national significance, such as commercial<br>nuclear power plant or nuclear weapons accidents and catastrophic natural disasters.   |
|   | STATE GOVERNMENT   |
| Illinois         Department of         Natural         Resources         ILLINOIS         DEPARTMENT OF         NATURAL         RESOURCES | The Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IL DNR) Office of Law Enforcement supports the Department's programs designed to protect Illinois' natural and recreational resources. Conservation Police Officers (CPO) or Game Wardens are vested with full state-wide police authority and are trained as law enforcement professionals. Although CPOs have full police authority in the enforcement of all Illinois Compiled Statutes, their enforcement mission is to focus upon those laws and activities associated with natural resource protection and recreational safety. As a natural resource trustee, the IL DNR works with USFWS and other co-trustees to assess damages to restore natural resources (as circumstances allow) lost or injured due to spill. Data acquired are used to determine the extent of damage to natural resources, to develop restoration or replacement strategies, and to develop and submit a claim for damages to the Responsible Party to implement the most appropriate restoration actions.  |
| Illinois<br>Emergency<br>Management<br>Agency<br>ILLINDIS EMERGENCY<br>MANAGEMENT AGENCY  | The Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) coordinates the state's disaster mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery programs and activities, functions as the State Emergency Response Commission, and maintains a 24-hour Communication Center and State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC). The SEOC acts as lead in crisis/consequence management response and operations to notify, activate, deploy and employ state resources in response to any threat or act of terrorism. IEMA assists local governments with multi-hazard emergency operations plans and maintains the Illinois Emergency Operations Plan.  |
| Illinois<br>Environmental<br>Protection<br>Agency*  | The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IL EPA) Office of Emergency Response (OER) protects<br>the health and safety of the citizens of Illinois during emergency incidents involving the release of<br>oil, hazardous materials or other contaminants, while stabilizing, minimizing or eliminating the<br>environmental consequences to the land, air or waters of the state. The State On-Scene<br>Coordinators (SOSC), within OER, coordinate IL EPA's response to environmental emergencies and<br>ensure that any environmental contamination is cleaned up. The SOSCs provide many services to<br>other agencies and the public in the form of: 1) technical information about identification, chemical<br>properties, toxicity and potential dangers of a given hazardous material, 2) monitoring or testing of<br>air, water, soil or containers, 3) advice about containment of hazardous materials; restoration of the<br>environment, including cleanup objectives; evacuation recommendations; and disposal or<br>treatment of hazardous materials, 4) oversight to assure completeness of cleanup actions taken by<br>responsible parties, documenting violations of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act for possible<br>legal action, and 5) professional personnel, technical assistance and equipment to assist public<br>safety officials. |

|  | <b>STATE GOVERNMENT</b><br>(Continued)   |
|--|--|
| Iowa<br>Department of<br>Natural<br>Resources*     | The lowa Department of Natural Resources (IA DNR) Field Offices provides technical assistance to local, state, and federal response agencies, regulated industries, other responsible parties, and interested public during an incident. The Field Offices can also initiate appropriate enforcement action.<br>As a natural resource trustee, the IA DNR works with USFWS and other co-trustees to assess damages to restore natural resources (as circumstances allow) lost or injured due to spill. Data acquired are used to determine the extent of damage to natural resources, to develop restoration or replacement strategies, and to develop and submit a claim for damages to the responsible party to implement the most appropriate restoration actions.  |
| Minnesota<br>Department of<br>Agriculture          | The Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) is the lead state agency authorized to respond to most agricultural or chemical releases in Minnesota. The MDA's agricultural chemical emergency incident response staff consists of a four-person team based in St. Paul. Additional emergency response support is provided by eleven regional MDA agricultural chemical investigation staff members located in outstate Minnesota. In response to a spill event, MDA will work in support of local responders. When the incident transitions from public safety concerns to environmental protection, MDA will then oversee the responsible party's cleanup efforts.   |
| Minnesota<br>Department of<br>Natural<br>Resources | The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MN DNR) is co-trustee with the MPCA for the state's natural resources, and a co-trustee with the USFWS concerning the management of migratory birds and other resources. MN DNR is charged with control of all state-owned lands, parks, timber, waters, minerals, and wildlife in Minnesota. This includes the protection, preservation, and propagation of the fish and wildlife of the state. In response to a spill event, MN DNR personnel (conservation officers, biologists, and managers) may have responsibilities including: 1) notify all necessary MN DNR personnel and establish a response protocol describing the role of responders, 2) coordinate effort with other responding trustees, such as MPCA and the USFWS, 3) provide responders with specific fish and wildlife habitat information for an incident; the MN DNR will also consult with the responders as to the best locations for staging and recovery areas as well as access points, 4) provide responders with critical habitat information for state-listed threatened and endangered species as well as information on sensitive natural communities and special concern species found in the area of an incident, 5) provide responders with technical assistance and expertise on potential effects of oil and hazardous substances on fish and wildlife and their habitat, and 6) coordinate wildlife rescue and rehabilitation efforts with USFWS. As a natural resource trustee, MN DNR works with USFWS and other co-trustees to assess damages to restore natural resources (as circumstances allow) lost or injured due to spill. Data acquired are used to determine the extent of damage to natural resources, to develop restoration or replacement strategies, and to develop and submit a claim for damages to the responsib le party to implement the most appropriate restoration actions. |

| STATE GOVERNMENT<br>(Continued)  |   |
|--|---|
| Minnesota<br>Department of<br>Public Safety,<br>Division of<br>Homeland<br>Security and<br>Emergency<br>Management | Minnesota Department of Public Safety, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency<br>Management (HSEM) helps to coordinate activities before, during, and after emergencies through<br>partnerships with local, state, federal, and private agencies. The Director of HSEM serves as the<br>state Coordinating Officer and the Governor's Authorized Representative for all presidential<br>declared disasters and emergencies. HSEM also organizes long-term disaster recovery efforts,<br>coordinates local government emergency planning, authorizes use of chemical assessment teams<br>(CATs), and reviews emergency operations plans for compliance. County Emergency managers<br>work directly with HSEM and can provide Emergency Operation Centers (EOCs) and other<br>resources.   |
| Minnesota<br>Pollution<br>Control Agency*  | In Minnesota, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) is the lead state agency for responding to releases of oil and hazardous substances with the exception of agricultural chemical incidents. MPCA is a co-trustee for Minnesota's natural resources and an environmental regulatory agency with many authorities. The MPCA's emergency response program is responsible for the oversight of all environmental emergencies and has 24/7 operations. MPCA has several cleanup programs that monitor long-term investigations and cleanup. If there is not an identifiable RP or the RP is unable or unwilling to respond and clean up the spill, the MPCA will hire state contractors to perform the work.  |
| Missouri<br>Department of<br>Natural<br>Resources*   | The Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) Environmental Emergency Response<br>Section (EER) unit may respond to the scene of an environmental emergency if requested by a<br>local authority, the party responsible for the spill, other governmental agencies, or at the<br>discretion of the department. A response to the scene may be warranted if the party responsible<br>for the release has not been identified or is not addressing the situation properly. While on scene<br>the EER unit may provide technical advice or, if necessary, hire a contractor and direct cleanup<br>efforts. MDNR EER staff may conduct some cleanups. Cleanup costs and penalties may be<br>recovered from those responsible for the incident.<br>MDNR is capable of collecting and analyzing environmental water, air, and soil samples. The<br>state also maintains instrumentation for conducting real-time air monitoring. MDNR EER operates<br>specially designed emergency response vehicles throughout the state. These vehicles carry<br>protective clothing, monitoring equipment, communications equipment, and containment and<br>cleanup supplies for small spills. Watercraft are also available, including an environmental<br>emergency response boat. All of this equipment and these personnel are accessible 24 hours a day<br>by calling 573-634-2436.<br>The MDNR Director is the Natural Resources Trustee for releases governed by OPA in the state of<br>Missouri. |

| STATE GOVERNMENT   |   |
|--|---|
|  | (Continued)   |
| <u>Wisconsin</u><br><u>Department_of</u><br><u>Natural</u><br><u>Resources</u> * | The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) has Regional Spill coordinators and county/area Conservation Wardens that that are also first responders. Wisconsin DNR Wardens have law enforcement authority and are the DNR agency liaison with the County Sheriff, local Fire Departments, and the County emergency managers.<br>During a spill response, appropriate WDNR staff will be contacted (local biologists, technicians, law   |
|  | enforcement officers, Wildlife Health, Regional Spill Coordinators, and Public Affairs) and a response protocol established delineating specific roles and responsibilities of each program. WNDR determines what level of response, if any, is necessary to protect and respond to potentially threatened or injured fish, wildlife, and sensitive environments. If appropriate, WDNR personnel will contact the On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) to request participation in the spill response. Local WDNR staff, along with USFWS personnel, will ensure that resources at risk are clearly identified and communicated to the OSC and will participate in the ICS command structure, as necessary. The USFWS and WDNR have joint responsibilities for overseeing any activity that involves the handling of wildlife and the WDNR's Wildlife Rehabilitation Liaison will coordinate with area wildlife rehabilitators as necessary. The WDNR's Wildlife Veterinarian will provide veterinary support and expertise as necessary. |
|  | The Department is the lead coordinating agency for Emergency Support Function 10 (Oil and Hazardous Materials) as part of the Wisconsin Response Plan. The primary responsibility of ESF 10 is to ensure that the state has a coordinated response to releases of oil and other hazardous materials that pose a threat to public health and safety and the environment. Each DNR region has a spill coordinator specifically trained to help responsible parties, response agencies and other DNR staff when a spill occurs.  |
|  | If a responsible party is unable or unwilling to provide adequate response, WDNR has the authority to identify, locate, monitor, contain, remove or dispose of the hazardous substance or take any other emergency action which it deems appropriate under the circumstances. In addition, the department may enter any property, premises or place at any time for the purpose of taking removal or other emergency action if the entry is necessary to prevent increased damage to the air, land or waters of the state. Notice is not required if the delay would result in imminent risk to public health, safety or the environment. WDNR can then seek cost recovery for costs incurred to providing those services.  |
|  | As a natural resource trustee, WDNR works with USFWS and other co-trustees to assess damages to restore natural resources (as circumstances allow) lost or injured due to spill. Data acquired are used to determine the extent of damage to natural resources, to develop restoration or replacement strategies, and to develop and submit a claim for damages to the responsible party to implement the most appropriate restoration actions.   |
| Wisconsin<br>Division of<br>Emergency<br>Management                              | In Wisconsin, county emergency managers organize under a regional manager within the<br>Wisconsin Division of Emergency Management (WEM), which is under the Wisconsin Department<br>of Military Affairs.   |

|   | STATE GOVERNMENT<br>(Continued)   |  |
|---|---|--|
| National Guard<br>Civil Support<br>Teams      | The function of the civil support teams (CSTs) is to assess a suspected weapons of mass destruction (WMD) attack, advise civilian responders on appropriate actions through on-site testing and expert consultation, and facilitate the arrival of additional state and federal military forces. There are currently 55 CSTs – one per state/territory and two in California. Each CST is composed of 22 people, 7 officer and 15 enlisted, from both the Army and Air National Guard, with a variety of specialties. Assigned vehicles include a command vehicle, operations van, a communications vehicle called the Unified Command Suite, an Analytical Laboratory System van, and other general-purpose vehicles. The CST normally deploys using its assigned vehicles, but can be airlifted if required. As the CST is on standby 24/7, the advanced echelon will deploy within 90 minutes of notification and the rest of the team within three hours. This quick response gives the CST the ability to support the incident commander with critical information rapidly. The CST Commander can advise the incident commander as to the type and level of hazard present, possible courses of action, and additional National Guard assets that are available. |  |
|   | LOCAL GOVERNMENT  |  |
| County<br>Emergency<br>Management<br>Agencies | During the response and recovery stages of an event, the county emergency management agency<br>acts as a liaison between federal, state, and local units of government to promote speedy access to<br>emergency resources and recovery funding. See Resource Manual Section E for a list of county<br>emergency management agencies bordering the Upper Mississippi River.  |  |
| Police, Fire,<br>Sheriff, and<br>Hazmat Teams | Local units of government typically have the primary role in protecting the public's safety and<br>property from a spill through police and fire department response. During the initial stages of an<br>incident, when life and safety issues are paramount, local officials (Fire/Police/Sheriff) will typically<br>be in charge of the response to an incident until such time that they decide to enter into a unified<br>command. Public hazmat teams, typically based in larger municipalities (see Resource Manual<br>Section E) may assist with response. These teams will not perform cleanup work, but will rather<br>stabilize public safety threats during incidents and turn incidents over to responsible parties or to<br>the state/federal agencies for cleanup.  |  |

|                                    | Private Sector  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Responsible<br>Party               | The spiller, or responsible party (RP), has the primary responsibility to conduct spill cleanup, following the procedures listed in the facility response plan. The first response action of the RP is making notification of an incident to appropriate other responders of the incident, according to law and the RP's own response plan. The RP conducts whatever response actions are necessary and for which their personnel are trained and equipped. The RP is required to have authorized and qualified individuals available 24 hours a day to respond to a spill. The RP should also have sufficient funds available to cover the cost of pollution response to the limit of liability for the vessel or facility. As the priorities of an incident evolve, they often include off-site and environmental concerns. The RP has the lead role in responding to these concerns, under the oversight of state or federal agencies. The RP is also liable for restoring or replacing natural resources which may be injured or lost due to the spill, and should coordinate with the natural resource trustees (via the NRDAR Liaison) as part of the NRDAR process. The RP will be placed at the command level of the response organization to represent their interests and to help coordinate assets and response actions. The RP should conduct inquiries into the cause of an incident. This is often done with the participation or oversight of state or federal agencies such as the Occupational Safety and Health Administration or the Department of Transportation. The RP should conduct a critique of their response to an incident and revise prevention, preparedness, and response measures accordingly. If the responsible party does not respond properly, the state or federal On-Scene Coordinator shall take appropriate response actions and should notify the responsible party of their potential liability for response costs incurred by the On-Scene Coordinator pursuant to state and federal law. |
| Cooperatives<br>and CAER<br>Groups | Spill response cooperatives and Community Awareness and Emergency Response (CAER) groups support spill response capacity through activities including arranging training and exercises for their members, developing shared equipment caches and mutual aid pacts, and area planning. A primary benefit of these groups is that they allow emergency planners and emergency responders to meet and network for mutual benefit in advance of an incident. On the UMR, there are at least three fully functioning CAER-type organizations: <u>Wakota CAER</u> , which operates on the river in the southern Twin Cities metro area and maintains member-owned response equipment caches along the river. <u>Red Wing CAER</u> members jointly own five equipment caches and operate around Red Wing, Minnesota. <u>Dubuque CAER</u> maintain several equipment caches in the Dubuque area, including more distant caches held by member BNSF Railway. The Quad Cities area has both the Bettendorf Spill Cooperative and Quad Cities CAER group.  |

### II. GENERAL RESPONSE PROTOCOL FOR SPILLS TO THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER

All spill incidents are unique in that the type of spill, location, time, and other environmental and human factors will vary for each incident. Since response procedures cannot be developed for every spill scenario, this protocol outlines the basic procedures that are to be used by state and federal personnel in responding to environmental and health threats presented by spills to the Upper Mississippi River (UMR). Due to the remoteness of most areas of the river, this protocol outlines the coordination which is deemed desirable by all in order to mitigate the effects of a spill.

As previously stated, this protocol is designed to be consistent with <u>the National Contingency Plan</u> (NCP), <u>National Response Framework</u> (NRF), and <u>National Incident Management System</u> (NIMS) – while providing additional information and direction to enhance the effectiveness of response on the UMR. In particular, while recognizing the federally-focused procedures and jurisdictions described in the <u>NCP</u>, this UMR protocol also acknowledges that response on the River is most likely to be led initially at the local level, evolving to state or federal oversight dependent on the particular circumstances of the incident.

#### Notification

Spill notification and updates will be given to neighboring and downstream states and to federal agencies in accordance with the procedures outlined in the UMR Spill Notification Protocol. See Section III-Interstate Notification Protocol for details. This protocol does not override the need for spills to be reported to the <u>National Response Center</u>, per the <u>NCP</u>. Rather, the UMR protocol is intended to both accelerate initial communication among agencies and provide a method of ongoing communication during a response.

#### **Initial Investigation**

An initial spill report may be received by the local police or fire department, state or federal agencies, and/or the <u>National Response Center</u>. Regardless of which agency receives the first call, the state where the spill occurs is responsible for determining if an investigation is warranted and, as needed, assuring it is initiated. The investigation may be led by the state where the spill occurred, a neighboring state, U.S. EPA, or U.S. Coast Guard, depending upon which agency is readily available or has the necessary resources. When a spill from an unknown source is discovered on the river, neighboring states will confer and agree on which state will determine the need for an investigation.

#### **Determination of Necessary Spill Response Activities**

In general, oversight and emergency response to a spill is encouraged at the most local level of government which has the necessary resources available. Moreover, a spiller or other responsible party is expected to provide all resources to complete an effective response and cleanup. However, certain incidents may justify the involvement of state and/or federal response agencies.

Factors to be considered in determining the appropriate level of effort of a response include:

- size of the spill
- type of material that is spilled

- location of the spill
- exposure/damage potential of vulnerable populations (human and environmental) and property
- willingness and ability of the spiller to respond
- cost of spill clean-up and containment compared to the effectiveness expected and the damage reduction anticipated
- availability of responding agencies capabilities
- media/political interest

An investigating state/federal agency will determine the extent of the spill and whether further response is necessary. This determination may be done by sending staff to the incident site or by receiving information via telephone reports from local police, fire, health, or environmental officials. The investigating agency will determine to the best of its ability the source of the spill, size of the spill, type of material spilled, the area affected, and the movement of the spill. The investigating agency will determine to the best of its ability inform the designated coordinating state agency of its findings and actions to that point.

When a response justifies a continuing on-scene presence by a state or federal agency, an incident command system shall be established, and the incident commander shall confer with the appropriate state and federal on-scene coordinators. The incident command systems established pursuant to this plan shall recognize that the pre-designated federal on-scene coordinators have ultimate authority and responsibility. See the Incident Command System Implementation Protocol in Section V for further details.

If a spill warrants it, the state or federal on-scene coordinator may request activation of the Regional Response Team(s). The degree of involvement and specific activities of the Regional Response Team(s) will be decided by their respective co-chairs.

If responsible parties are not apparent, or if the scope of the needed response is beyond their ability, or if the responsible party's response is insufficient, then the use of government funds to respond should be implemented by the incident commander and on-scene coordinators, depending upon their funding authority in a specific instance. Requests for federal assistance should be made through the states or Native American tribes, unless the incident commander is the federal on-scene coordinator or his/her representative.

#### Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC) Role and Jurisdiction

The federal on-scene coordinator (FOSC) directs federal response efforts and coordinates all other federal efforts at the scene of a discharge or release. The FOSC may monitor local, tribal, state, or private actions to remove a discharge and may provide technical assistance to local, tribal, state or responsible party personnel.

If a response action is being conducted through local, tribal, state, or responsible party efforts, the FOSC will ensure adequate oversight. If local, tribal, or state agencies, or the responsible party cannot or will not initiate action to eliminate the threat, or if the removal is not being conducted properly, the FOSC should advise the government agency or responsible party and take appropriate actions to mitigate or remove the threat or discharge.

The FOSC can also access the <u>Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund</u> in cases where the responsible party has not been identified or cannot/is not immediately paying response costs. These funds can be used to reimburse other government agencies (state, local, tribal) through an FOSC-authorized <u>Pollution Removal Funding Authorization</u>.

U.S. EPA and U.S. Coast Guard share the responsibility as pre-designated federal on-scene coordinators for the Upper Mississippi River, as follows:

- Per U.S. EPA/U.S. Coast Guard memoranda of understanding, the Coast Guard serves as the FOSC for all commercial vessel incidents and marine transportation-related facilities (MTRs), regardless of location.
- Per the <u>National Contingency Plan</u>, U.S. EPA shall serve as the FOSC in all other federal responses on the UMR. This responsibility is divided between Regions 5 and 7 as follows:
  - Region 5 will provide an FOSC for spills on the mainstem of the Upper Mississippi River when Minnesota, Wisconsin, or Illinois is the first principal responding state.
  - Region 7 will provide an FOSC for spills on the mainstem of the Upper Mississippi River when either Missouri or Iowa is the principal first responding state.

Resources permitting, the Coast Guard will investigate/respond as first federal official on-scene to all reported spills along the Upper Mississippi River. However, another federal or state agency may be the incident-specific on-scene coordinator (OSC) or first federal official on-scene.

#### Spill Mitigation, Containment, and Clean-up

The incident commander or on-scene coordinator will oversee spill mitigation efforts underway when he/she arrives at the scene or will initiate mitigation efforts using readily available resources. Many terminals on the river have small amounts of equipment that can be used for immediate spill containment. In addition, there are cooperative agreements among industries on several portions of the river that can provide individual facilities with access to larger quantities of spill containment and clean-up equipment. Most state and federal agencies working on the Upper Mississippi River have little or no spill containment or clean-up equipment other than the equipment of contractors under their control. See the list of available spill containment equipment on pages B-1 to B-8 of the Resource Manual for more information.

If the responsible party has assumed liability for the spill, the on-scene coordinator will work with the responsible party to mitigate the spill. If the responsible party is not known or is not willing or able to clean up the spill, the on-scene coordinator will pursue the options available to use government funds to hire a clean-up contractor. The on-scene coordinator will then direct the contractor in mitigation and clean-up efforts.

If the spill is beyond the resources of the responsible party's contractor and the local contractors, the federal on-scene coordinator may call in the Coast Guard's <u>National Strike Force</u>. The Strike Force consists of teams that can provide communications support, advice, and assistance for oil and hazardous materials removal. The teams have expertise in ship salvage, damage control, diving, and removal techniques and methodology. They are equipped with specialized containment and removal equipment and have rapid transportation available. The Gulf Strike Team, based in Mobile, Alabama, and the Atlantic

Strike Team, based in Fort Dix, New Jersey, are the most likely Strike Force resources to be mobilized in response to a spill on the Upper Mississippi River. See the Strike Team phone numbers listed under "Additional Resources" in the notification protocol.

Spill mitigation will be conducted so as to minimize the risk to public safety and the environment. Evacuation of communities, closure of water intakes, and other public safety measures will be implemented by the appropriate local, state, or federal agency in accordance with appropriate emergency response plans. In consultation with the designated on-scene U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or state biologist, the on-scene coordinator will attempt to protect critical fish and wildlife habitat of the river. See pages C-12 to C-13 of the Resource Manual for a list of Fish and Wildlife Service contacts for each pool of the river.

#### **Press Releases and Public Information**

During an incident, it is essential that the emergency public information organization and activity be recognized as a coherent system and emergency information be released from a single point to ensure consistency and authenticity. Spill updates will be given to the media at intervals determined by the incident commander. Press releases will be coordinated with the affected local communities, states, and federal on-scene coordinator.

To facilitate dialogue with the media in an oil or hazardous material incident, the incident commander may appoint an information officer or establish a joint information center (JIC). The JIC is the single point to co-locate representatives from agencies and organizations to handle public information needs, help control rumors, and limit multiple release points for information about the incident. The JIC structure is designed to work equally well for large or small responses and can expand or contract to meet the needs of the incident. Under the Incident Command/Unified Command systems (ICS/UCS), the JIC is led by the Information Officer (IO), named by the Incident Commander. See the <u>National Response Team</u> (NRT) website for more information on the JIC model.

#### **Incident Closure**

Once the incident is over, the on-scene coordinator (OSC) for the lead agency will send an incident closure notice to state and federal agencies with whom the OSC has engaged during the response. The on-scene coordinator may request incident reports from other agencies to provide a complete picture of the incident. When appropriate, enforcement action will be taken against the responsible party if known. If local, state, or federal agencies incurred costs due to the spill, cost recovery action will be considered. Any agency intending to initiate a cost recovery action should notify all other agencies on the notification roster of their intent. Interested agencies can then coordinate their activities.

#### Critique

OSHA regulation 1910.120 provides for including a critique of a response and follow-up in an organization's emergency response plan. A critique can be a valuable tool in assessing how well a plan met the needs of responding agencies during an actual incident and can provide the basis for making important modifications and improvements to the plan.

Following an incident that results in the implementation of the UMR Spill Plan, any responding agency can request that the lead state or federal agency for the incident arrange for a critique. The lead agency will then consult with the other organizations that responded to the incident, and if the majority agrees to

participate, will proceed to make arrangements for a critique. If local agencies were involved in the response, they will also be asked to participate in the critique.

The incident commander for the particular response, whether from a local, state, or federal agency, should chair the critique. If a unified command was used for the incident, the lead officials from each level of government will decide among themselves who should chair the critique. The lead agency for the response should provide a summary of the critique to the Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group for the evaluation of changes and improvements in the UMR Spill Plan.

### III. INTERSTATE NOTIFICATION PROTOCOL FOR SPILLS TO THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER

As described in the Introduction, this River-specific protocol is in place to speed and enhance communication among the agencies involved in response on the Upper Mississippi River. It does not replace or override other existing protocols or notification requirements (e.g., notification of the <u>National Response Center</u> per the <u>NCP</u>), but rather augments these in light of the need for rapid, targeted, interjurisdictional coordination on the Upper Mississippi River. It also establishes a procedure for continued communication over the duration of an incident. All UMR spill response MOA signatories have agreed to utilize this notification protocol as part of their response to spills on the Upper Mississippi River.

#### Applicability

This spill notification protocol applies to all state and federal agencies which have signed the implementing MOA.

- 1) **Each state will be represented by only one contact or coordinating agency** who will represent and assume the "state" role for purposes of this protocol. It is assumed that this agency will be one which is responsible for environmental emergency response to a spill on the Upper Mississippi River. The coordinating agencies are listed in the spill notification roster.
- 2) Each federal agency will be represented by only one contact point per federal region for purposes of receiving notifications and updates. The contact points are listed in the spill notification roster.

#### **Initial Notification**

The state which first becomes aware of a spill should confirm that notification to the <u>National Response</u> <u>Center</u>, via call or online form, has been completed and initiate the UMR notification protocol. Under the UMR protocol, when a spill to the Upper Mississippi River occurs, **it is the responsibility of the firstaware state to notify other potentially affected states and appropriate federal response and natural resource agencies.** A state is to consider itself as first-aware if it has not previously been notified of the spill according to this protocol. Should a federal agency become first-aware of a spill, it will notify the state where the spill occurred (if known) or the state being impacted. That state will then be responsible for notifications according to this protocol. The initial notification protocol is as follows:

#### 1) All spills are to be reported.

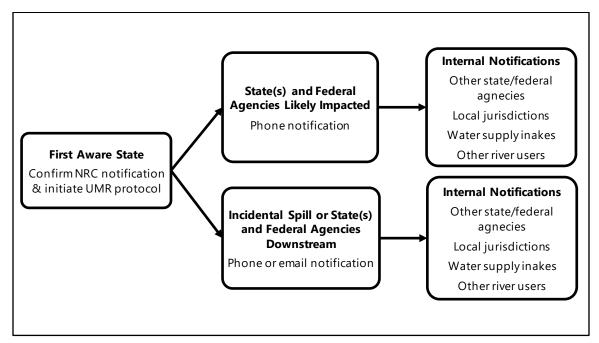
- a. Notification of spills <u>likely to impact adjoining states</u> is to be made by voice immediately. The notification is made to the coordinating agency via the 24-hour number listed in the notification roster in this manual.
- b. Notification of <u>incidental spills or spills that are far upstream</u> of the notification recipient should be made during first available working hours by voice or email utilizing the contact information provided in the notification roster in this manual.

The first-aware state should use its best judgment as to what is an incidental spill. Some factors that may affect this decision are i) the location of the spill relative to water intakes,

sensitive/critical fish and wildlife habitat, and major cities, and/or ii) the type and amount of material involved. In addition, news interest/coverage may make an otherwise environmentally insignificant spill into one of which other states and federal agencies should be made aware. If there is any doubt as to the significance of the spill, notification should be made.

- 2) **Each state is responsible for its own intrastate notifications**, such as those to other agencies within state government, local jurisdictions, and water supply intakes.
- 3) When a spill originates within a state, that state will be the designated coordinating state unless another state agrees to take over that responsibility (perhaps because of the greater involvement by the second state in the spill response). When the spill occurs in or affects the UMR at a boundary between two states, these states will decide during initial notification as to which state will be the designated coordinating state.





#### Updates

Informal daily updates will be made to adjacent and downstream states by the designated coordinating state if the response is state-lead or by the federal on-scene coordinator (FOSC) if the response is federally led. A federal OSC may negotiate with a state to provide daily updates if the federal OSC maintains close communications and provides the necessary information to that designated coordinating state.

- 1) It is suggested that updates be emailed daily at a regular time that will meet agency management and public information needs, although urgent information should be sent immediately.
- 2) A state or federal agency that responds in any way to a spill is to update the designated coordinating state or federal OSC on its activity and findings daily. The reports should contain a summary of all

activity by that state/agency since its last report, including lab analyses and maps if appropriate. The reports should also list what future actions that state or agency plans to undertake.

3) When the designated coordinating state or federal OSC determines that daily updates are no longer necessary, this should be communicated via a final update. It should be labeled prominently as "FINAL" and state why the updates are being discontinued.

### **Spill Notification Roster**

This roster is to be used for notification and status report purposes. The list contains primary contacts, which include the five Upper Mississippi River basin states, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Coast Guard, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The primary contacts are those agencies that should receive first notice of a spill to the river. Additional key contacts, including downstream states and numerous federal agencies and offices are also included. Note that other river contact information can be found in the Resource Manual.

The call roster includes a business hour number for the primary response/coordinating agency, a 24-hour number for the agency that accepts the initial spill reports, and an email contact where available. The telephone number for the primary coordinating agency is used for interstate or interagency coordination during business hours. The 24-hour number is used for initial spill reporting for spills that may affect interstate waters. The email contact is used for other notifications or updates to state or federal agencies. Note that the emails are for individual UMR Spills Group members.

| Illinois     |  |                             |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Coordinating | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency | 217-782-3637                |
| Agency       | Office of Emergency Response             |                             |
| 24-hour      | Illinois Emergency Management Agency     | 217-782-7860                |
| Email        | Tony Falconio                            | tony.falconio@illinois.gov  |
|              |  | <u>epa.oer@illinois.gov</u> |

#### PRIMARY CONTACTS

#### lowa

....

| lena         |                                      |                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Coordinating | lowa Department of Natural Resources | 515-725-8694               |
| Agency       |                                      |                            |
| 24-hour      | lowa Department of Natural Resources | 515-725-8694               |
| Email        | Kurt Levetzow                        | kurt.levetzow@dnr.iowa.gov |

#### Minnesota

| Coordinating | Minnesota Pollution Control Agency    | 651-757-2161                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Agency       | Emergency Response Team               |                              |
| 24-hour      | Minnesota Department of Public Safety | 800-422-0798 or 651-649-5451 |
| Email        | Mike Rose                             | mike.rose@state.mn.us        |

#### Missouri

| Coordinating | Missouri Department of Natural Resources | 573-526-3315         |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| Agency       |  |                      |
| 24-hour      | Missouri Department of Natural Resources | 573-634-2436         |
| Email        | Rick Gann                                | rick.gann@dnr.mo.gov |

#### Wisconsin

| Coordinating | Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources | 800-943-0003                 |
|--------------|---|------------------------------|
| Agency       |   |                              |
| 24-hour      | Wisconsin Emergency Management            | 800-943-0003                 |
| Email        | Jayson Schrank                            | jayson.schrank@wisconsin.gov |

#### **PRIMARY CONTACTS**

(Continued)

#### National Response Center - Washington, D.C.

| <b>Business Hours</b> | National Response Center | 800-424-8802 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour               | National Response Center | 800-424-8802 |

#### U.S. Department of the Army, Army Corps of Engineers - Vicksburg, MS

| <b>Business Hours</b>  | Mississippi Valley Division, Operations Chief  | 601-634-5866                      |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
|  |  | Patrick.A.Chambers@usace.army.mil |
| 24-hour  | Mississippi Valley Division, Regulatory Office | 601-634-5821                      |
| (See pp. A-6, A-7, and A-9 for Army Corps of Engineers' district and lock and dam contacts.) |  |                                   |

#### U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region 5, Chicago

| Coordinating<br>Office | Emergency and Enforcement Response Branch | 312-353-2318 |
|------------------------|---|--------------|
| 24-hour                | Emergency and Enforcement Response Branch | 312-353-2318 |

#### U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region 7, Kansas City

| Coordinating<br>Office | Emergency Response Program | 913-281-0991 |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour                | Emergency Response Program | 913-281-0991 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard – Sector UMR - St. Louis, MO

| <b>Business Hours</b> | Sector UMR | 314-269-2500                    |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 24-hour               | Sector UMR | 866-360-3386 or<br>314-269-2332 |

#### U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Bloomington, Minnesota Midwest Region 3 Office

[Note: The Fish and Wildlife Service contact numbers listed below should be used only to report, or consult on, a spill that has already been reported to the National Response Center hotline (800-424-8802). Discussions with Fish and Wildlife Service personnel will under no circumstances constitute Natural Resource Trustee notification under OPA, CERCLA, or the NCP.]

| Coordinating Office | None — use 24-hour number below in all instances   |                              |
|---------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 24-hour             | DOI Regional Environmental Officer for<br>Region III (includes IL, MN, and WI)<br>DOI Regional Environmental Officer for<br>Region IV (includes IA and MO) | 215-266-5155<br>303-478-3373 |

#### ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

#### National Pollution Funds Center – Washington, D.C.

| Business Hours | National Pollution Funds Center                         | 202-795-6003 |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Command Duty Officer (CDO)                              | 202-494-9118 |
|                | Team 1 (includes lowa and Missouri)                     | 202-795-6092 |
|                | Team 4 (includes Illinois, Minnesota, and<br>Wisconsin) | 202-795-6071 |

#### ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

(Continued)

#### Arkansas

| Business Hours | Department of Emergency Management | 800-322-4012 |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Department of Emergency Management | 800-322-4012 |

#### Kentucky

| Business Hours | Department for Environmental Protection | 502-564-2380 |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Department for Environmental Protection | 800-928-2380 |

#### Tennessee

| Business Hours | Department of Environment &<br>Conservation SPILS | 833-247-7745 |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Department of Environment &                       | 833-247-7745 |
| 24-hour        | Department of Environment &<br>Conservation SPILS | 833-247-7745 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard - Eighth District, New Orleans

| Coordinating Office | Eighth District Command Center | 504-589-6225 |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour             | Eighth District Command Center | 855-485-3727 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard - St. Paul, MN

| Business Hours | Marine Safety Detachment | 952-806-0021                 |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 24-hour        | Sector UMR               | 866-360-3386 or 314-269-2332 |

#### **U.S. Coast Guard - Quad Cities**

| Business Hours | Marine Safety Detachment | 309-782-0627                 |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 24-hour        | Sector UMR               | 866-360-3386 or 314-269-2332 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard - Memphis, TN

| Business Hours | Sector Lower Mississippi River | 901-544-3912 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Sector Lower Mississippi River | 901-544-3912 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard - Paducah, KY

| Business Hours | Marine Safety Unit | 270-442-1621 |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Sector Ohio Valley | 800-253-7465 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard - Louisville, KY

| Business Hours | Sector Ohio Valley | 502-779-5300 |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Sector Ohio Valley | 800-253-7465 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard, Atlantic Strike Team - Fort Dix, NJ

| Business Hours | Atlantic Strike Team | 609-724-0008 |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Command Duty Officer | 609-556-9376 |

#### U.S. Coast Guard, National Strike Force - Elizabeth City, NC

| Business Hours | National Strike Force | 252-331-4400 |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Command Duty Officer  | 252-267-3458 |

#### **ADDITIONAL CONTACTS**

(Continued)

#### U.S. Department of Agriculture – Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service - Fort Collins, CO

| Business Hours | Wildlife Services | 970-494-7443 or 866-487-3297 |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 24-hour        | Wildlife Services | 970-266-6363 or 877-303-6363 |

#### U.S. Department of the Interior - Philadelphia, PA (Regional Environmental Officer for Region III)

| Business Hours | Office of Environmental Policy & Compliance | 215-597-5378 |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Office of Environmental Policy & Compliance | 215-266-5155 |

#### **U.S. Department of the Interior - Denver, CO** (Regional Environmental Officer for Region IV)

| Business Hours  | Office of Environmental Policy & Compliance | 303-445-2500 |
|---|---|--------------|
| 24-hour   | Office of Environmental Policy & Compliance | 303-478-3373 |
| (See pp. C-13 and C-14 for Fish and Wildlife Service field-level contacts.) |   |              |

#### U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration - Cleveland, OH

| Business Hours | Scientific Support Coordinator     | 216-522-7760 |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | NOAA Hazmat Duty Officer (Seattle) | 206-526-4911 |

#### **U.S. Department of Commerce, National Weather Service**

| Business Hours | Regional Warning & Prep Meteorologist,<br>Kansas City | 816-540-6021 |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| 24-hour        | National Weather Service Forecast Offices             |              |
|                | Twin Cities, Minnesota                                | 952-361-6670 |
|                | La Crosse, Wisconsin                                  | 608-784-7294 |
|                | Davenport, Iowa                                       | 563-386-3976 |
|                | Des Moines, Iowa                                      | 515-270-2614 |
|                | Chicago, Illinois                                     | 815-834-1435 |
|                | St. Charles, Missouri                                 | 636-441-8467 |
| 24-hour        | River Forecast Center (Minnesota)                     | 952-361-6650 |

#### U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region 4, Atlanta, GA

| Business Hours | Emergency Response | 404-562-8700 |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Emergency Response | 404-562-8700 |

#### U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region 6, Dallas, TX

| Business Hours | Emergency Response | 214-665-2760 |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 24-hour        | Emergency Response | 866-372-7745 |

### IV. KEY UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER RESPONSE CONSIDERATIONS, TECHNIQUES, AND TOOLS

#### Upper Mississippi River Physical Characteristics, Boundaries, and Jurisdictions

The Mississippi River flows 2,348 miles from the headwaters at Lake Itasca in northern Minnesota to the mouth at the Gulf of Mexico in Louisiana. The Mississippi River and its tributaries drain approximately 40 percent of the conterminous United States. The average discharge of the Mississippi River to the Gulf of Mexico is 420 billion gallons per day.

The Mississippi River is divided into two general hydrologic regions — the Upper Mississippi Region and the Lower Mississippi Region. The Upper Mississippi Region includes the northern 1,300 miles of the river in the states of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Illinois, and Missouri. The Lower Mississippi Region includes the 1,000 miles of river that flow between Missouri, Kentucky, Arkansas, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The boundary between the two regions is the Ohio River confluence at Cairo, Illinois. The UMR Spill Plan addresses the commercially navigable mainstem of the Upper Mississippi River from Minneapolis, Minnesota to the Ohio River confluence at Cairo, Illinois.

The average discharge of the Upper Mississippi River at Cairo is about 121 billion gallons per day. This is approximately 30 percent of the total discharge of the Mississippi River into the Gulf of Mexico. The tributary contributing the greatest flow to the Upper Mississippi River is the Missouri River, with an average discharge of 48 billion gallons per day. Other major tributaries to the Upper Mississippi River include the Minnesota, St. Croix, Wisconsin, Illinois, and Kaskaskia Rivers.

Above the Quad Cities the UMR has a complex floodplain structure including the main channel, side channels, backwaters, and impounded areas. Further downstream there is less channel diversity, and levees separate much of the river from its floodplain. River flows are impacted by the degree of channel diversity.

Flow velocities also vary dependent on flow volume, which increases downstream as tributaries enter and can be dramatically impacted by precipitation events or lack of precipitation. Seasonal cycles also affect flow velocity and volume (e.g., typically higher in spring and lower in fall). Additionally, winter ice formation is also a consideration for response.

Further, the Upper Mississippi River falls within and sits at the border of variety of agency jurisdictions. This includes five states, two US EPA regions, USCG, USFWS, USACE, National Park Service, and various local jurisdictions. Multiple agencies within a single state may also be involved. As a result, any given location on the river may fall under the jurisdiction of multiple agencies at multiple levels of government.

#### **Natural Resources and Human Uses**

The commercially navigable portion of the Upper Mississippi River extends from Minneapolis, Minnesota to the Ohio River confluence — a total of approximately 856 river miles. This portion of the Upper Mississippi River is a major transportation artery linking the Midwest to U.S. and foreign markets. Industrial and agricultural commodities are shipped by barge on the waterway through a series of 29 locks and dams that maintain a 9-foot-deep channel in the river. Over 100 million tons of commodities are shipped annually on the Upper Mississippi River.

Besides being a commercial transportation corridor, the Upper Mississippi River is a major wildlife and recreational resource. In fact, the Upper Mississippi River is the only inland river in the United States serving under federal law as both a federal commercial navigation project and a major national wildlife refuge complex. Specifically, the UMR was recognized by Congress as "a nationally significant ecosystem and a nationally significant commercial navigation system" in the Water Resources Development Act of 1986. In addition, the Upper Mississippi River Floodplain Wetlands were recognized in January 2010 by the Ramsar Convention as a Wetland of International Importance.

The UMR hosts many wildlife species, including over 300 migratory birds, 150 fish, 50 mammal, and 30 mussel species. In addition, the UMR provides critical habitat for 36 federally-listed or candidate species of rare, threatened or endangered plants and animals. Approximately 300,000 floodplain acres are within the National Wildlife Refuge System, and states manage roughly 140,000 additional acres.

Its abundant natural resources help draw over 12 million people annually to fish, swim, boat and recreate on the UMR. Recreational activity on the Upper Mississippi River System, which includes the Illinois River and other navigable tributaries, has been estimated to involve direct and indirect expenditures of more than \$1.2 billion annually. Water-based recreational opportunities abound on the river and its backwaters. On the Upper Mississippi River alone there are over 380 boat harbors, access points, and marinas.

The Upper Mississippi River is also an important water supply. A total of 72 facilities including 23 municipalities, as well as numerous industries, hydropower plants, and fish and wildlife refuges take water from the river. Additionally, over 300 facilities discharge waste water to the Upper Mississippi River, including industrial facilities and municipal sewage treatment plants. Considerable ground transportation and industrial infrastructure is also present in along the river, including highways, rail lines, pipelines and fuel storage/transfer facilities.

#### **General Response Considerations and Implications**

As a result of the UMR's physical characteristics, natural resources, human uses, and multiple jurisdictions, responders need to be aware of the following when responding to a spill on the river:

- It is a complex physical system including locks and dams, the main channel, side channels, and backwaters. As a result, flows and spill trajectories are variable and difficult to predict.
- High-value natural resources are present on the UMR, including tremendous seasonal concentrations of migratory species, threatened and endangered species, and diverse habitats ranging from river bottom to floodplain forests.
- The UMR is an important source for drinking water, industrial water use, and power plant cooling.
- Commercial and recreational vessels may need to be alerted for safety reasons; also, their operations may hinder response efforts.
- Diverse potential pollution sources exist, including vessels, pipelines, railroads, highway crossings, fixed facilities, and storm sewers and other outfalls.
- The UMR is a multi-jurisdictional river, and it serves as a border for counties, states, and federal agencies.

Further, resulting implications for responders include:

- The need to be aware of potentially dangerous river conditions.
- Follow the UMR notification protocol to ensure all potentially affected jurisdictions are notified.
- Consult state and federal natural resource managers throughout the response.
- Physical factors, public safety considerations, and natural resource concerns may limit response options – this applies to in-situ burning and chemical countermeasures as well as mechanical removal.

#### **Response Tactics: Limitations and Opportunities**

#### Equipment Availability/Response Time

A limited amount of response equipment is pre-positioned and readily available for use on the UMR. This results in part from an uneven distribution of population along the approximately 850 miles of navigable UMR where there are a handful of large population centers, several mid-size cities and smaller towns, and many miles of relatively remote areas. As a result, most of the pre-positioned equipment is to be found at facilities and largely in the Twin Cities and St. Louis areas. Terminals and spill response cooperatives also maintain small amounts of response equipment in some areas on the river. However, for most river miles, no equipment is present nearby and response time to these areas is likely to be substantial. This situation, coupled with significant flow velocities in the river's main channel, can make timely and effective spill response on the UMR particularly challenging.

#### Booming

In the river's main channel, swift currents and debris makes boom deployment and maintenance extremely challenging, particularly for containment and collection booming. If boom is deployed for these purposes, smaller diameter boom (e.g., six inch) should be employed and deployment angles reduced. Devices such as "boom vane" and "boom deflectors" may assist with fast water deployment, and secure anchoring is critical. Responders should seek to identify opportune areas for collection (e.g., slack water areas, bends in the river), while being aware of sensitive resources which may reside in such areas. In some cases, protective deflection or exclusion booming may be the only viable option on the main channel. Slower-flowing side channels and backwaters may be more amenable to containment and collection booming, though care must be taken in response as these are often areas where high value natural resources are located. See the Inland Response Tactics Manual and the US Coast Guard's Field <u>Guide for Oil Spill Response in Fast Water</u> for more information on boom deployment. Also, site-specific response strategies have been developed for the Twin Cities and St. Louis areas, as well as for UMR Pools 5 through 13 and 19 through 21, which include very specific recommendations for boom deployment. See the section on Geographic Response Plans and Response Strategies below.

#### Skimmers

In the UMR's main channel, the effectiveness of skimmers is limited due to challenges with access, rapid current, and debris. However, they may be more effective in slower water areas, including side channels and backwaters. USCG's Vessel of Opportunity Skimming System (VOSS) may provide for main channel skimming and has been successfully tested on Illinois River. Therefore, it could potentially be used on the UMR. However, the VOSS does require fairly significant time for deployment, both to be brought to the region and then to be affixed to an appropriate vessel. See the <u>Inland Response Tactics Manual</u> and the US Coast Guard's <u>Field Guide for Oil Spill Response in Fast Water</u> for more information on the use of skimmers.

#### Use of Barges in Response

A unique consideration for commercially navigable waterways such as the UMR is the potential for barges to be deployed in the containment, collection, and/or deflection of spilled product, essentially using barges as boom. This approach may provide for a rapidly-deployable and effective approach on some areas of the UMR. Generally, bow and stern anchors are required to maintain the desired position. Vessels can be cascaded similar to boom in order to move oil in the desired direction. Similar to boom deployment, the vessel should be anchored at an angle to the current to be effective. Barges can also be used as work platforms for spill response equipment. Of course, communication and coordination with individual operators offering to supply barges is necessary to confirm conditions and duration of use. See Section D for a list of shippers operating on the UMR.

#### Lock and Dam Operations

There are 29 navigation lock and dam structures on the UMR. Except for Upper St. Anthony Falls and Lock & Dam 19, these are low-head structures with minimal storage and are not designed for flood control. Rather, the intent of these dams is to maintain the 9-foot navigation channel within a relatively narrow band of pool elevation. Therefore, the ability of UMR locks & dams to hold back water and spilled product during an incident is quite limited. Most UMR dams utilize a combination of roller and Tainter gates, allowing for limited manipulation of flow across the dam, particularly in light of potential scouring issues. While recognizing these limitations, USACE has offered to assist where possible in response (see "Policy on Coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers" on page 36 and contact information on pages A-6, A-7, and A-9) and may be able to aid response in some cases by providing limited modifications of lock and dam settings/operations. Examples of these limited actions may include small drawdowns to pull product out of off-channel areas and changing gate settings to reduce velocity in a particular area to facilitate recovery.

#### In-situ Burning and Chemical Oil Spill Treating Agents

The use of in-situ burning (ISB) and chemical oil spill treating agents (COSTAs) is expected to be very limited on the Upper Mississippi River. All five states, local authorities, and federal agencies with jurisdiction on the Upper Mississippi River advocate the use of mechanical cleanup (e.g., containment boom, skimmers, sorbent pads) as primary spill response methods. Use of ISB and COSTAs should only be considered when mechanical methods are not feasible or have not been successful. Even then, certain restrictions and approval process apply. See "Policy on In-situ Burning and Chemical Oil Spill Treating Agents" and Resource Manual Section F for more information.

#### Key Regional Planning and Response Tools

#### Upper Mississippi River Mapping Project

USEPA Region 7 has developed a web mapping project for use in spill response and planning. The map viewer provides extensive data for the UMR corridor and several analysis tools that can be used for planning or during a response. Permission is needed to access the project, see instructions on the Greater Saint Louis Sub-Area page: <u>Site Profile - St. Louis Subarea - EPA OSC Response</u>.

#### Region 5 Regional Response Team (RRT Website)

The Region 5 RRT website brings together many of the resources described here in an interactive, linked format. The site serves as a clearinghouse of information and resources. See <u>https://www.rrt5.org/</u>.

#### UMR Pool Geographic Response Plans and Site-Specific Response Strategies

Geographic response plans (GRPs), including site-specific response strategies and initial incident action plan (IAP) templates, have been created for UMR Pools 5-13 and 19-21. These GRPs are available to download from RRT5 and also include contact lists, pool descriptions and Inland Sensitivity Atlas Maps.

Additionally, site-specific response strategies have been developed for the Mississippi River in the Twin Cities, the greater St. Louis area, and the Great Rivers sub-area from St. Louis to the confluence of the Ohio River. The site-specific response strategies are available within the Inland Sensitivity Atlas or can be downloaded from <u>Region 5 RRT website</u>. Copies can also be obtained by contacting UMRBA at 651-224-2880.

#### Habitat-Specific Response Fact Sheets and NEBA Fact Sheets

Fact sheets specific to riverine and riparian vegetated habitats have been developed to aid responders in selection of response techniques. Also available are fact sheets originally developed to accompany net environmental benefit analysis (NEBA) workshops. These NEBA fact sheets provide a summary of response considerations for general types of inland waterway habitats (e.g., vegetated shoreline) and species (e.g., freshwater mussels). All fact sheets are available on the <u>Region 5 RRT website</u>.

#### Inland Response Tactics Manual

This manual of response tactics for inland waterways includes text and visual illustrations of numerous response tactics. It was originally adapted from the Alaska Clean Seas manual in order to be applicable in more moderate climates and has now been augmented with additional inland response tactics. The manual is available on the <u>UMRBA website</u> and from the <u>Region 5 RRT website</u>.

#### US EPA Region 5 Inland Sensitivity Atlas

This GIS-based mapping product covers the entire inland area of the Region 5 states (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin) and was designed specifically for use by regional spill planners and responders. Map viewers contain both potential spills sources (e.g., oil storage facilities, pipelines) and sensitive features/areas (e.g., water intakes, sensitive species, parks and other managed lands). Data extend one county into bordering states and include the bordering counties of the UMR. Atlases are available on the RRT5 website in the <u>Inland Sensitivity Atlas</u> map viewer and the individual state viewers under <u>Interactive Mapping</u>. Users must register to access the ISA or state viewers, instructions are provided on the website. Contact Barbi Lee of US EPA Region 5 at 312-886-5296 or <u>lee.barbi@epa.gov</u> for more information. Also see information on the UMRBA website at <u>https://umrba.org/inland-sensitivity-atlas</u>.

#### USFWS Planning and Consultation (IPaC) web tool

The USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) is a project planning tool that streamlines the USFWS environmental review process. IPaC is available to everyone, whether private citizens or public employees, who needs information to assist in determining how activities being proposed may impact sensitive natural resources, and who would like to obtain suggestions for ways to address these impacts. IPaC can be used during spill planning or response to identify sensitive resources in an area. IPaC is available via the following website: <a href="https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/">https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/</a>.

#### UMR Early Warning Monitoring Network

UMR-based public water suppliers, industries, and other partners have supported efforts to establish an "early warning monitoring network" on the UMR which would serve to provide advanced warning of a spill event via continuous monitoring installations. Currently, data from the installation just upstream of the Quad Cities is available at <u>http://wgdatalive.com/public/269</u>.

### V. UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER RESPONSE POLICIES

### Incident Command System Implementation Protocol Addressing State and Federal Responders

Federal law requires implementation of a site-specific incident command system at all emergencies involving hazardous substances by the senior emergency response official responding (29 CFR 1910.120 and 40 CFR 311). The specific regulatory language suggests a seniority hierarchy increasing from local, to state, to federal. Yet, often it makes more sense for senior local or state officials to command because they have committed, effectively command, and are most familiar with the resources immediately available. Flexibility was the basis of past practice and has worked well. To maintain that flexibility and comply with current law, contingency plans must reflect this in writing. At the same time, it must be recognized that federal and state responders are charged by law with specific authorities and responsibilities in certain emergency situations that cannot be subsumed. The following is suggested language for Regional and Area Contingency Plans; interregional contingency plans such as the Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan; state contingency plans; and, potentially, for local plans that, if incorporated, allows for more flexibility in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.120 (q)(3) than if this issue is not specifically addressed in such documents. This protocol does not commit any parties adopting it to do anything not already required by federal law.

AN INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM (ICS) SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AT ALL INCIDENTS INVOLVING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES BY THE SENIOR ON-SCENE OFFICIAL OF THE FIRST RESPONSE ORGANIZATION TO ARRIVE AT AN INCIDENT. The ICS should be based on the organization, terminology, and procedures recommended by the National Fire Academy<sup>1</sup> and applied in a broad sense to include all hazard control and mitigation response organizations including responsible parties; private responders; and local, state, and federal agencies. All such entities participating in a response are required by federal law to implement an intra-organizational ICS and integrate it with the overall ICS (29 CFR 1910.120 or 40 CFR 311).

The ICS established will have as the Incident Commander (IC) the most senior on-scene official with the expertise, capability, and determination to be the commander. The IC can be from a local unit of government or from a county, state, or federal agency, as long as he/she has the expertise, capability, determination, and authority. This protocol recognizes that typically, but not necessarily, the IC will change as the incident progresses from being primarily a public safety problem, with the local fire chief as IC, to an environmental incident, with a state or federal person as the IC. The following procedures specify a determinate yet flexible means of establishing the role of federal and state responders in an ICS.

#### **Single Jurisdictional Area Affected**

When the incident involves and affects only a single local geographical jurisdiction, the organizational structure of the ICS will be determined by the established local contingency plan. This may involve single or multiple agency involvement. In all situations, one person shall act as either an Incident Commander in sole charge or, when functioning as an Operations Chief, will implement the action plan of a Unified Command.

In such instances, responding state and federal officials, who might otherwise be considered the senior competent emergency response official at the site, shall either.

- 1. Identify themselves to the Incident Commander and integrate themselves into the established ICS per the Incident Commander's direction, usually as a technical specialist to an operations group supervisor; or
- 2. Join an existing Unified Command or request that the Incident Commander establish a Unified Command; or
- 3. Assume the Incident Command role when required by federal or state law, or when an existing Incident Commander agrees to such a transition, or when no ICS has been established.

The ICS transfer of command or initial assumption of command protocols shall be used.

#### **Multiple Jurisdictional Areas Affected**

When the incident involves and affects multiple local geographical jurisdictions or areas not covered by local emergency response organizations, the state or federal competent senior official at the site shall:

- 1. Preferably join an existing Incident Command or Unified Command as described above; or
- 2. Establish a Unified Command for an encompassing ICS if none exists; or
- 3. Assume Incident Command and establish an ICS incorporating existing local efforts as operations section branches or otherwise as appropriate.

#### Local, State, Federal Interaction

When not specifically prescribed, a Unified Command consisting of local, state, and federal senior competent emergency response officials at the site shall be the preferred approach to integrating several levels of government into an ICS. Where state law specifies incident command assignment, it shall take precedence over this protocol with respect to those state and local organizations to which it applies. Federal jurisdiction specified in CERCLA, OPA, or the RCP<sup>2</sup> shall take precedence over this protocol.

#### Seniority

Seniority, as discussed in 29 CFR 1910.120  $(q)(3)(i)^3$ , is ranked according to competency and breadth of responsibility for purposes of this plan.

Competency will be determined by meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 (q)(6)(v).<sup>4</sup> All officials meeting the competency criteria are senior to those who do not, unless specifically charged with overriding authority applicable to the specific incident situation by state or federal law.

Breadth of responsibility will be considered to increase from most local to state to federal. However, this protocol encourages the establishment of the ICS at the most local level practicable to assure the earliest implementation of a unified response strategy.

#### **Post-Emergency Operations**

This protocol is intended only to apply during the emergency phase of a response to which 29 CFR 1910.120 (q) applies. However, use of an incident command system throughout a response and cleanup is encouraged.

- 1 One set of common terminology and procedures is <u>vital</u> to the efficient functioning of an ICS <u>in an emergency</u>. While no widely accepted ICS is specifically designed for hazardous materials response, the National Fire Academy (NFA) system is workable, widely accepted, and recommended by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The NFA ICS is designated as the preferred ICS for purposes of this protocol until a more widely accepted system is available.
- 2 CERCLA is the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, commonly known as Superfund; OPA is the Oil Pollution Act of 1990; and the RCP is the Regional Contingency Plan adopted pursuant to 40 CFR 300.210.
- 3 29 CFR 1910.120 (q)(3)(i) "The senior emergency response official responding to an emergency shall become the individual in charge of a site-specific Incident Command System (ICS). All emergency responders and their communications shall be coordinated and controlled through the individual in charge of the ICS assisted by the senior official present for each employer."
- 4 29 CFR 1910.120 (q)(6)(v) "On scene incident commander. Incident commanders, who will assume control of the incident scene beyond the first responder awareness level, shall receive at least 24 hours of training equal to the first responder awareness level and in addition have competency in the following areas and the employer shall so certify:
  - (A) Know and be able to implement the employer's incident command system.
  - (B) Know how to implement the employer's emergency response plan.
  - (C) Know and understand the hazards and risks associated with employees working in chemical protective clothing.
  - (D) Know how to implement the local emergency response plan.
  - (E) Know of the state emergency response plan and of the Federal Regional Response Team.
  - (F) Know and understand the importance of decontamination procedures."

### Policy on In-Situ Burning and Chemical Oil Spill Treating Agents

This policy is applicable to the commercially navigable waters of the Upper Mississippi River, including backwaters, except for those areas that are covered by a Sub-Area Contingency Plan (SACP). Sub-Area Planning Committees may develop specific policies for in-situ burning and other countermeasures, as long as they are consistent with local, state, and federal regulations.

Oil spill responders have a limited number of techniques available to them that will minimize environmental impacts and facilitate effective cleanup. These include mechanical methods, the use of certain chemical oil spill treating agents, and in-situ burning. *All five states, local authorities, and federal agencies with jurisdiction over the Upper Mississippi River advocate the use of mechanical containment and cleanup as primary spill response methods.* These methods include the use of absorbent pads, containment boom, skimmers, and similar equipment. In general, the use of dispersants is not promoted within the boundaries of the Region 5 or Region 7 Regional Response Teams (RRTs).

#### **General Policy**

The Federal On-scene Coordinator (FOSC) has the authority to utilize, or approve, any actions necessary to prevent, or substantially reduce, the threat to human life. This includes, but is not limited to, the use of chemical and oil spill treating agents (COSTAs) and in-situ burning (ISB) (see 40 CFR 300.910(d)). The FOSC will inform the affected RRTs as well as the RRT representatives of any affected states of these actions. Other interested parties such as natural resource trustees should be informed as appropriate.

When there is no longer an immediate threat to human health and welfare, the use of COSTAs and/or ISB will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, and is to be conducted in accordance with the remainder of this policy.

#### COSTA Procedure

For COSTAs the approving authority is the Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC) when the FOSC has obtained the concurrence of both the Regional Response Team EPA co-chair and the affected state representative, and, to the maximum extent practicable, consulted with the federal natural resource trustees' representatives on the RRT (40 CFR 300.305(e) and 40 CFR 300.910(b)).

#### ISB Procedure

In-situ burning, for the purposes of this guidance, is defined as the ignition of spilled oil that will burn due to its intrinsic properties and does not include the adding of a separate burning agent to initiate or sustain the burn. The addition of burning agents requires the COSTA procedure approval because such agents are considered to be in the same category as COSTAs. In-situ burning can be performed on the open water and near or on shore.

The use of in-situ burning in these guidelines is not for disposal purposes; rather, it is a response technique to be employed when an oil slick has the potential to spread and contaminate additional areas. It is also considered as a cleanup technique for oiled shoreline habitats such as wetlands, where it is used in conjunction with other cleanup methods.

For in-situ burns (ISB) on the Upper Mississippi River, the approving authority designated by this policy is the local Incident Commander (or Unified Command as applicable) <u>and</u> the State On-Scene Coordinator (SOSC), who may need to obtain internal permission.

- A. If the proposed burn is on a local, state, tribal, or federally owned or managed natural resource area, the concurrence of the land owner/manager must be obtained.
- B. Because state or federally listed threatened or endangered species, migratory birds, managed natural resource areas, or other natural resources could be affected, all responders and trustees share interest in timely and effective removal of spilled oil in ways that protect natural resources and the public's safety. Local incident commanders and state and federal on-scene coordinators shall consider the size, nature, and location of a spill, and the type and proximity of resources, and shall, to the maximum extent practicable, consult with state and federal, and, as appropriate, tribal, trustees before deciding to conduct in-situ burning. It is the expectation of the members of the Region 5 and Region 7 RRTs that, except in extraordinary cases, a local incident commander or state or federal on-scene coordinator shall contact appropriate trustees before proceeding with any proposed in-situ burn.

In addition, whenever the time available permits, the views of the FOSC should be sought and considered.

Because the time frame for making decisions regarding ISB is often very short, guidelines are included in Section F of the Resource Manual to assure that the most significant issues are considered. This decision-making methodology for burning is approved by the Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group, Region 5 Regional Response Team, and Region 7 Regional Response Team.

#### **Special Policy for FOSC-Directed Burns**

In-situ burns overseen by a Region 5 FOSC follow the COSTA procedure (above) as a matter of RRT policy. The Region 5 RRT has established ISB Guidelines to facilitate the approval process. Region 5 federal burns are governed by the Region 5 ISB Guidelines, the NCP, and state and local regulations. Burns overseen by an SOSC or other parties in Region 5 must be in compliance with state and local regulations. Note that the Region 5 ISB Guidelines do not grant pre-approval to conduct an in-situ burn. Rather, they are intended to provide consistent guidance throughout the region to facilitate decision-making on whether or not to conduct a burn during a spill incident.

Region 7 has also developed policy and guidelines for in-situ burning, as well as COSTAs. Region 7 burns are governed by the Region 7 ISB Guidelines, the NCP and state and local regulations. It is Region 7 policy that all burns in Region 7 must comply with local, state, and federal regulations.

Consistent with both the Region 5 and Region 7 ISB policies, it is the Upper Mississippi River policy that all burns on the Upper Mississippi River must comply with local, state, and federal regulations.

The FOSC is authorized to use any countermeasure without requesting permission if he or she believes its use is necessary to prevent or substantially reduce a hazard to human life (40 CFR 300.910 (d)). SOSCs may have similar authority under applicable state laws and regulations.

### **Policy on Bioremediation**

Because the Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual is designed to provide the first responder and on-scene coordinator with information necessary to make informed decisions in the initial phases of response, bioremediation guidelines are not included in this plan. Bioremediation takes extended periods of time to reduce contaminant mass. It is usually applied to terrestrial environments, including, potentially, riverine shoreline. It is unlikely that oversight of such a project would involve a first responder or on-scene coordinator during the first phase of a response. In the unlikely event that a first responder, on-scene coordinator, or responsible party proposes to use bioremediation measures on or in the navigable waters of the Mississippi River, the <u>National Contingency Plan</u>, subpart J, and state officials should be consulted for authorities, restrictions, and approvals.

### **Policy on Vessel Detainment**

In the course of investigating and responding to spills of oil or hazardous substances, it may be necessary to detain vessels. Federal authority to detain vessels for pollution response investigations in ports subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and on the navigable waters of the United States rests with the U.S. Coast Guard Captain of the Port (COTP).

The COTP is authorized to:

- a. order a vessel to operate or anchor in a particular manner if the COTP has reasonable cause to believe that the vessel does not comply with any regulation or applicable law (33 USC 1223, Ports and Waterways Safety Act);
- b. investigate any incident which affects or may affect the safety or environmental quality of the ports, harbors, or navigable waters of the United States (33 USC 1227, Ports and Waterways Safety Act); and
- c. board and inspect any vessel, except public vessels, to enforce the oil and hazardous substance liability provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1321, Oil Pollution Act).

Known or suspected violations of federal pollution prevention requirements by vessels should be reported to the appropriate COTP. For incidents on the Upper Mississippi River from mile 0.0 up to mile 109.9, notify the Sector Ohio Valley in Louisville, Kentucky. For incidents on the Upper Mississippi River at mile 109.9 and above, notify the Sector Upper Mississippi River in St. Louis, Missouri. See Spill Notification Call Roster pages 20-21 for USCG contact information.

### Policy on Coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has a wide range of responsibilities on the Upper Mississippi River, including operation and maintenance of the commercial navigation system, management of Corps-owned lands, and flood damage reduction and flood response. Given its diverse river-related missions, the Corps has a variety of resources, capabilities, and expertise that could facilitate spill response on the Upper Mississippi River. This policy outlines the types of assistance that may be available from the Corps and the appropriate procedures for requesting that assistance.

The Corps administers its Upper Mississippi River projects and programs through the St. Paul, Rock Island, and St. Louis Districts, all of which are under the command of the Mississippi Valley Division in Vicksburg, Mississippi. (See p. A-8 for a map showing boundaries among the three districts.) In letters dated between November 2001 and February 2002, the Commanders of the three UMR districts each indicated that the Corps "stands ready to respond and assist the federally designated on-scene incident commander" in the event of a major spill on the Upper Mississippi River. However, that assistance is limited by the Corps' resources and capabilities and must not conflict with the Corps' responsibilities under applicable laws or regulations.

The precise nature and extent of the Corps' assistance will, of course, be determined by the specifics of a particular incident. In general, the Corps' capabilities include reporting and monitoring spills, providing information about river conditions, logistics support (including communications and other site resources), and contracting and technical support. In addition, under certain circumstances, Corps personnel may be able to facilitate control and containment of spills through its river operations, such as emergency dredging or manipulation of river flows. However, spill responders should be aware of the following limitations:

- The Corps' ability to modify river flows to facilitate spill response is generally quite limited. For example, there is very little storage capacity in the UMR pools; thus, the Corps cannot typically hold water behind the navigation dams.
- All assistance rendered by the Corps must not conflict with the Corps' responsibilities under applicable laws or regulations. Top priorities include the protection of public health and safety and public infrastructure.
- Corps personnel are trained only to the level necessary to respond to a spill from a Corps facility and thus do not have the training needed to respond directly to a major spill event.
- If the Corps provides assistance in response to the request of a federally designated on-scene incident commander, the Corps will compile all costs of providing that assistance and will seek reimbursement from the responsible party.

#### **Corps Coordination Contacts**

- Contact the appropriate lockmaster (pp. A-6 and A-7) for site-specific assistance and information.
- Contact the appropriate District Hydraulics Branch (p. A-9) for requests for changes to dam gate settings, and river level and flow projections.

### **Oiled Wildlife Response**

The purpose of this section is to guide the organization and coordination of government agencies, responsible party, and oil spill removal organizations' response to reports of oiled wildlife on the Upper Mississippi River. Upon discovery of oiled wildlife or significant threat of oiling, emergency response personnel should notify the Regional Environmental Officer for the U.S. Department of the Interior, state wildlife services. See Spill Notification roster, pages 19 to 22. The Incident Commander should request the services of these agencies to assist the response in addressing oiled wildlife needs identified below which may be applicable for the incident. The responsible party for the spill is obligated to provide for the wildlife resource agencies are obligated to track and document their expenses during a spill incident and may apply for funding from the U.S. Coast Guard's <u>Oil Spill Trust Liability Fund</u>. Information resulting from Wildlife Branch operations should be coordinated with natural resource damage assessment (NRDA) efforts, if NRDA has been initiated by the natural resource trustees. The NRDA process is separate from response actions, including wildlife recovery; however, coordination of response planning and field observations with NRDA allows for an overall more effective and efficient resolution of natural resource issues at spill sites.

#### ICS - Wildlife Branch with the Operations Section

A scalable Wildlife Branch within the Operations Section should be established as part of an incidentspecific ICS structure. As soon as feasible and necessary, state and federal wildlife resource agencies should designate a Branch Director and Group Supervisors to direct the operational activities for the Wildlife Branch. These operational activities are outlined below. The Wildlife Branch will follow standard ICS rules and forms and the Incident Command is responsible for addressing all resource needs identified by the Branch Director necessary to implement approved wildlife response operations. All wildlife branch operations must be covered by a spill-specific health and safety plan to protect the responders. Animal welfare and animal ethics apply to emergency spill response. It is important to establish direct communication and coordination protocols between the Wildlife Branch and the Environmental and Situation Units of the Planning Section to ensure proper documentation and reporting of field observations (e.g., numbers, species, and locations of impacted wildlife) to continually inform planning decisions for subsequent operational periods. Similar protocols should be established to get the same information on a timely basis to the natural resource trustees if NRDA has been initiated. Request for interviews from the media should be coordinated through an incident-specific public information officer.

#### Reconnaissance

Tasks for reconnaissance operations are to identify and determine the locations of oiled wildlife, along with the movement patterns of other wildlife that may become oiled. This may include the use of aircraft, watercraft, and vehicles. Predetermined search areas and routes plus the use of GIS will aid in the efficiency of the reconnaissance crews. Information and data gathered by this activity and associated forms may be used by the Environmental and Situation Units in the Planning Section and/or integrated into the Wildlife Branch to help plan wildlife avoidance and/or recovery operations. A Reconnaissance and Recovery Group may be established by the Wildlife Branch Director to fulfill these responsibilities.

#### **Hazing and Deterrents**

Hazing or deterrent operations are designed to mitigate the threat posed by wildlife use patterns that may cause oiling. Commercial vendors retained by the responsible party or the U.S. Department of

Agriculture Wildlife Services may carry out hazing or deterrent operations, as determined by the Wildlife Branch Director. The U.S. Department of Agriculture Wildlife Services maintains readiness to use advanced methods to haze and deter wildlife. It may be advisable to establish a separate Wildlife Hazing Group to carry out these specialized operations in close coordination with oil collection and recovery operations.

#### Recovery

The tasks for the recovery operations are to capture oiled wildlife for transport back to the rehabilitation facility. Recovery operations may include capture with hand nets or other techniques such as pharmaceuticals, rocket nets, traps, and other advanced methods. Recovery operational tasks may be assigned and accomplished by contractors working for the responsible party or by state and/or federal wildlife resource agencies. In particular, the U.S. Department of Agriculture Wildlife Services maintains readiness to use advanced methods to capture wildlife. All captures should be documented on approved forms using an agreed upon coordinate system along with tagging the cages or carriers. Decontamination procedures should be used on the capture tools, cages, and carriers for re-use. All recovery operations must be closely coordinated with Law Enforcement agents from state and federal wildlife resource agencies to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations. A Reconnaissance and Recovery Group may be established by the Wildlife Branch Director to fulfill these responsibilities.

#### Transport

The tasks for transport operations are to safely and humanely move the captured wildlife from the recovery crews in approved carriers and vehicles to the rehabilitation facility. This may require stabilization of captured wildlife and triage to move the highest priority animals into care. This may also include euthanasia procedures as supervised by a qualifying professional. The transport operations may include tasks suitable for the use of volunteers. Wildlife transport operations may be implemented by the Reconnaissance and Recovery Group established by the Wildlife Branch Director.

#### Rehabilitation

Oiled wildlife rehabilitation expertise may be available from local, regional, or national vendors. If oiled wildlife rehabilitation is required, the Wildlife Branch Director may establish a Rehabilitation Group to assist the responsible party in obtaining wildlife rehabilitation services. The Group Supervisor will be responsible for ensuring all rehabilitation operations follow applicable State and Federal regulations. Permits and special rules are required from state and federal officials for wildlife care, and may vary by state. It may be necessary for the rehabilitation facility to construct or provide extended holding cages for after the initial emergency treatment until the animal is healthy for release back into the wild. The rehabilitation facility operations may include tasks suitable for the use of volunteers. USFWS's *Best Practices for Migratory Bird Care During Oil Spill Response* should be consulted for additional information regarding rehabilitation operations, including techniques for the prevention of oiling of birds, as well as good practices for cleaning, caring for, and releasing recovered birds.

#### **Release Back Into the Wild**

The release operation requires planning to avoid wildlife from returning to the oiled environment and to meet all applicable state and federal permits and rules. The release operations should be designed as not to promote disease transmission into wild populations. Released animals may be tagged for tracking. Release operations are typically implemented through the Rehabilitation Group.

#### Salvage and Morgue

It is unlawful to pick up and transport dead migratory birds according to state and federal laws. Other state rules may apply to picking up dead wildlife. Accordingly, all salvaging operations must be closely coordinated with Law Enforcement agents from state and federal wildlife resource agencies, as well as any natural resource damage assessment representatives coordinating with the response. All dead wildlife should be documented on forms with chain of custody forms, photographs and coordinates for the location. Dead wildlife specimens need to be properly wrapped and tagged to preserve the evidence and for potential chemical testing. Dead wildlife specimens are to be transported to a facility that can properly store them in a freezer or refrigerator for later custody by wildlife resource agency Law Enforcement personnel. Wildlife salvage operations may be completed by the Reconnaissance and Recovery Group, or through a specifically-assigned Wildlife Salvage Group, as established by the Wildlife Branch Director.

### **Policy on Volunteers**

The use of volunteers is <u>not</u> anticipated to be a frequent component of spill response on the UMR. However, situations may arise that are large enough in scope, unique enough in impact, and/or draw in public involvement such that the use of volunteers will need to be considered. As such, this policy addresses major considerations related to the potential use of volunteers in UMR spill response. Please also see the <u>National Response Team's Use of Volunteers: Guidelines for Oil Spills</u> and the <u>National Contingency Plan</u> for more information regarding the use of volunteers.

#### Limitations; Benefit-Risk Tradeoff

The willingness of volunteers, both technically trained and from the public at large, to assist in response is both recognized and appreciated. However, in most oil or hazardous substance incidents on the UMR, the possible roles for volunteers are likely quite limited due to factors including the following: 1) most UMR spills have been small enough in scale such that they have not required resources and staff beyond that of professional private sector and government agency responders, 2) the river's physical characteristics (large water volume, fast flow, challenging access, etc.) present significant safety hazards, and 3) much of the river is distant from population centers which might supply volunteers. Additionally, federal agencies are generally prohibited from accepting volunteer services per 31 USC §1342, except in emergencies involving the safety of human life or the protection of property.

Therefore, the decision to employ volunteers must take into account the benefits that might be gained against safety and liability considerations, as well as legal restrictions on the use of volunteers. The Incident Commander must make the decision regarding the use of volunteers on a case -by-case basis, weighing the interests of the local volunteer community and the benefits of volunteer efforts against health and safety concerns, resources needed for volunteer supervision and training, liability concerns, and other relevant issues. As stated above, it is expected that in the large majority of UMR incidents, this will likely result in a decision not to use volunteers. *However, should the Incident Commander choose to employ volunteers, the considerations described in the following sections must be addressed.* 

#### **Integration of Volunteers Within ICS**

The use of volunteers must be integrated into the incident command structure. When the Incident Commander approves the use of volunteers, he/she should establish either: 1) a volunteer coordinator within the Resource Unit of the Planning Section (smaller scale volunteer efforts), or 2) a full Volunteer Unit in the Planning Section (larger scale volunteer efforts). Volunteers should only be deployed through direct written tasking from the Incident Commander via the incident action plan (IAP) process. The Incident Commander must also consider coordination with local government units and how local emergency operation plans affect the participation of volunteers (see list of county emergency management agencies in Resource Manual Section E).

#### Affiliated vs. Unaffiliated Volunteers

When use of volunteers is determined to be appropriate, the use of affiliated volunteers (i.e., those having a pre-existing relationship with a non-governmental organization or community-based organization engaged in response/relief) is preferred to the use of unaffiliated volunteers. Additionally, per <u>MOU</u>, the Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) can assist USCG and USEPA in developing and supporting an unaffiliated volunteer management program.

#### **Scope of Volunteer Activities**

As noted in the <u>NCP</u>, volunteers generally should <u>not</u> be used for physical removal of oil contaminated materials. Typically, volunteers should be used for minimal risk activities (e.g., data entry, assisting with lodging, distributing information, etc.). However, there may be circumstances under which volunteers may be used for higher risk activities such as certain oiled wildlife cleaning activities but only if they have received proper training and personal protective equipment.

#### Training

Volunteers must be trained to perform the tasks they are asked to do. An inexperienced or untrained volunteer must not be assigned to perform a task requiring training and/or experience. Moreover, federal and state laws require employees (including volunteers) working on sites exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards to receive training meeting state and federal requirements before they are permitted to engage in hazardous waste operations that could expose them to hazardous substances, safety, or health hazards.

While volunteers may have received training and certifications at previous spills, they must have current certifications requisite to the desired volunteer position and may need to undergo new, or refresher training. This may cause delays in assignment if the volunteer has to be trained at the spill site, but it will avoid needless injuries.

### VI. EXERCISING, DRILLS, AND TRAINING

The Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group strongly supports exercises, drills, and trainings to maintain and enhance spill response effectiveness on the Upper Mississippi River. The Group has, and will continue to, organize and participate in such activities along the river. In particular, the Group emphasizes broad participation in the planning and execution of these events, in order to build partnerships and enhance communication among various levels of government and the private sector. The Group also seeks to address emerging issues and response resource constraints in designing training and exercises.

### **RESOURCE MANUAL**

### **RESOURCE MANUAL**

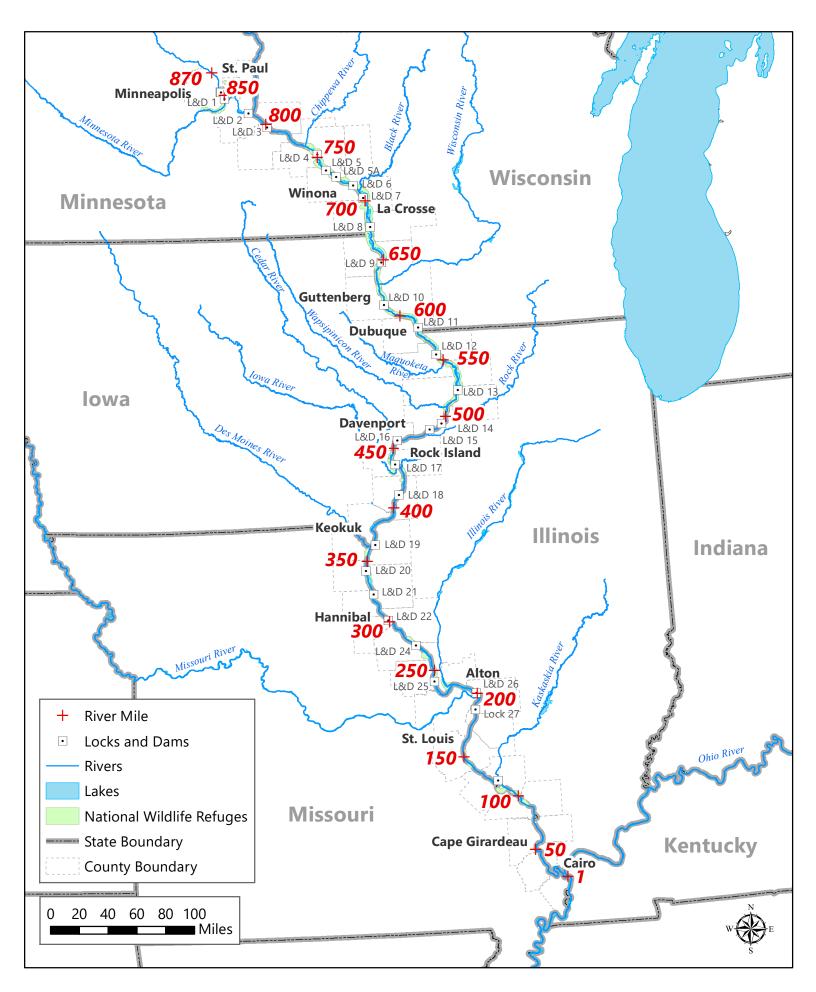
The Resource Manual contains reference information on the river and information on spill response and clean-up resources, sensitive human and wildlife resources, potential sources of spills, and public hazardous materials teams. Where possible, information in the manual is referenced by river mile. River mile 0 of the Upper Mississippi River is located at the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. River miles increase upstream to Minneapolis, Minnesota where the commercially navigable portion of the river ends at river mile 856. References to right and left bank are from the descending perspective. Some portions of the Resource Manual also refer to river pools. Pools are named for the lock and dam at their downstream end. Thus, for example, Pool 2 is the impounded area immediately above Lock and Dam 2. Information in the Resource Manual is generally presented in geographic order, beginning at the head of navigation in Minneapolis, Minnesota and ending at the confluence with the Ohio River in Cairo, Illinois.

River mile locations for facilities in this manual were derived from a multitude of sources. Some of the river miles are accurate to within a tenth of a mile. Other river miles are accurate to within one or two miles depending on the source. The river mile locations are provided so that the spill responders can get an idea of the facilities and resources in their area. This manual is not meant to be the definitive source of facility location information on the river.

## **RESOURCE MANUAL**

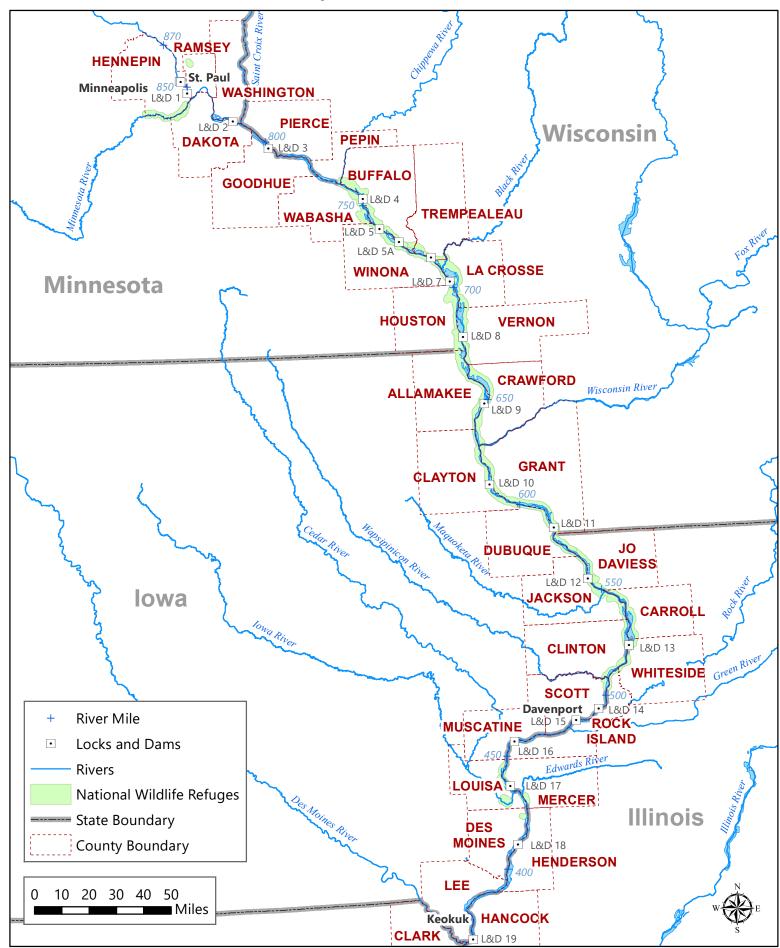
Section A: River Information and Locational References

# **Upper Mississippi River by 50-Mile Segments**



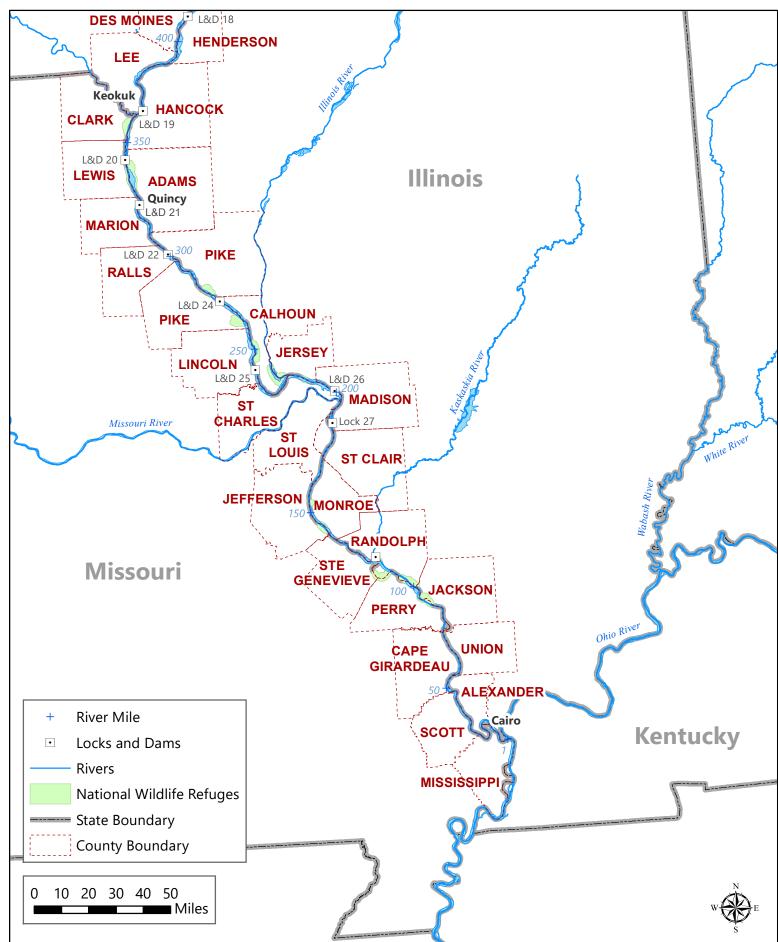
# **Counties Along the Upper Mississippi River**

(Minneapolis, MN to Keokuk, IA)



# **Counties Along the Upper Mississippi River**

(Keokuk, IA to Cairo, IL)



| <u>River Mile*</u> | <u>State</u> | County/County         |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 857.9 LDB          | MN           | Anoka/Hennepin        |
| 850.5 LDB          | MN           | Hennepin/Ramsey       |
| 845.3 RDB          | MN           | Hennepin/Dakota       |
| 841.9 RDB          | MN           | Dakota/Ramsey         |
| 835.7 RDB          | MN           | Ramsey/Dakota         |
| 833.1 LDB          | MN           | Ramsey/Washington     |
| 811.6 LDB          | MN/WI        | Washington/Pierce     |
| 807.1 RDB          | MN           | Dakota/Goodhue        |
| 779.3 LDB          | WI           | Pierce/Pepin          |
| 773.2 RDB          | MN           | Goodhue/Wabasha       |
| 763.4 LDB          | WI           | Pepin/Buffalo         |
| 741.9 RDB          | MN           | Wabasha/Winona        |
| 721.8 LDB          | WI           | Buffalo/Trempealeau   |
| 713.0 LDB          | WI           | Trempealeau/La Crosse |
| 701.0 RDB          | MN           | Winona/Houston        |
| 691.3 LDB          | WI           | La Crosse/Vernon      |
| 673.8 RDB          | MN / IA      | Houston/Allamakee     |
| 667.6 LDB          | WI           | Vernon/Crawford       |
| 637.3 RDB          | IA           | Allamakee/Clayton     |
| 630.7 LDB          | WI           | Crawford/Grant        |
| 600.6 RDB          | IA           | Clayton/Dubuque       |
| 580.6 LDB          | WI/IL        | Grant/Jo Daviess      |
| 567.0 RDB          | IA           | Dubuque/Jackson       |
| 548.9 LDB          | IL           | Jo Daviess/Carroll    |
| 532.8 RDB          | IA           | Jackson/Clinton       |
| 524.7 LDB          | IL           | Carroll/Whiteside     |
| 511.5 LDB          | IL           | Whiteside/Rock Island |
| 506.6 RDB          | IA           | Clinton/Scott         |
| 469.5 RDB          | IA           | Scott/Muscatine       |
| 448.8 RDB          | IA           | Muscatine/Louisa      |
| 448.8 LDB          | IL           | Rock Island/Mercer    |
| 425.6 RDB          | IA           | Louisa/Des Moines     |
| 425.5 LDB          | IL           | Mercer/Henderson      |
| 395.9 RDB          | IA           | Des Moines/Lee        |
| 390.6 LDB          | IL           | Henderson/Hancock     |
|                    |              |                       |

### Upper Mississippi River Mile Points of County Lines

### (Continued)

| <u>River Mile*</u> | <u>State</u> | County/County         |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 361.5 RDB          | IA / MO      | Lee/Clark             |
| 351.0 RDB          | МО           | Clark/Lewis           |
| 347.3 LDB          | IL           | Hancock/Adams         |
| 328.5 RDB          | МО           | Lewis/Marion          |
| 312.4 LDB          | IL           | Adams/Pike            |
| 306.1 RDB          | МО           | Marion/Ralls          |
| 297.4 RDB          | МО           | Ralls/Pike            |
| 275.4 LDB          | IL           | Pike/Calhoun          |
| 258.1 RDB          | МО           | Pike/Lincoln          |
| 236.4 RDB          | МО           | Lincoln/St. Charles   |
| 217.9 LDB          | IL           | Calhoun/Jersey        |
| 208.5 LDB          | IL           | Jersey/Madison        |
| 195.5 RDB          | МО           | St. Charles/St. Louis |
| 182.3 LDB          | IL           | Madison/St. Clair     |
| 171.2 LDB          | IL           | St. Clair/Monroe      |
| 79.4 LDB           | IL           | Jackson/Union         |
| 75.2 RDB           | МО           | Perry/Cape Girardeau  |
| 55.4 LDB           | IL           | Union/Alexander       |
| 47.8 RDB           | MO           | Cape Girardeau/Scott  |
| 25.9 RDB           | MO           | Mississippi/Scott     |

\* LDB = Left Descending Bank RDB = Right Descending Bank

### Upper Mississipipi River Locks and Dams

(Operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)

|                   | River |                               |             | Emergency     | Contact       |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Lock Name         | Mile  | Address                       | Waterbody   | Phone         | Phone         |
| Upper             | 853.7 | 1 Portland Ave.               | Mississippi | 612-333-5336  | 612-333-5336  |
| St. Anthony Falls | RDB   | Minneapolis, MN 55401-2528    | River       |               |               |
| Lower             | 853.4 | 1 Portland Ave.               | Mississippi | 612-332-6864  | 612-332-3660  |
| St. Anthony Falls | RDB   | Minneapolis, MN 55401-2528    | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 1      | 847.6 | 5000 W River Pkwy.            | Mississippi | 612-724-2971  | 612-724-2971  |
|                   | RDB   | Minneapolis, MN 55417-1681    | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 2      | 815.2 | 1350 Dam Rd.                  | Mississippi | 651-437-3150  | 651-437-3150  |
|                   | RDB   | Hastings, MN 55033-1145       | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 3      | 796.9 | 4330 Lock & Dam Rd.           | Mississippi | 651-388-5794  | 651-388-5794  |
|                   | RDB   | Welch, MN 55089-9644          | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 4      | 752.8 | Main St.                      | Mississippi | 608-685-4421  | 608-685-4421  |
|                   | LDB   | Alma, WI 54610-0325           | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 5      | 738.1 | 12554 Hwy 61                  | Mississippi | 507-689-2101  | 507-689-2101  |
|                   | RDB   | Minnesota City, MN 55959-9756 | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 5A     | 728.5 | W679 State Hwy 35             | Mississippi | 507-452-2789  | 507-452-2789  |
|                   | LDB   | Fountain City, WI 54629-7214  | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 6      | 714.1 | W24055 Lock and Dam Rd.       | Mississippi | 651-290-5964  | 651-290-5964  |
|                   | LDB   | Trempealeau, WI 54661-0406    | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 7      | 702.5 | 33018 US Hwy 61               | Mississippi | 651-290-5186  | 651-290-5186  |
|                   | RDB   | La Crescent, MN 55947-3404    | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 8      | 679.2 | Near WI Hwys 35 & 56          | Mississippi | 651-290-5035  | 651-290-5035  |
|                   | LDB   | Genoa, WI 54632-0265          | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 9      | 647.9 | 24545 State Hwy 35            | Mississippi | 608-874-4311  | 608-874-4311  |
|                   | LDB   | Eastman, WI 54626-9723        | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 10     | 615   | 5 Lock and Dam Ln.            | Mississippi | 563-252-1261  | 563-252-1261  |
|                   | RDB   | Guttenberg, IA 52052-0849     | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 11     | 583   | 2772 Lock and Dam Dr.         | Mississippi | 563-582-1204  | 563-582-1204  |
|                   | RDB   | Dubuque, IA 52001-1400        | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 12     | 556.7 | 401 N Riverview St.           | Mississippi | 319-872-3314  | 563-872-3314; |
|                   | RDB   | Bellevue, IA 52031-1243       | River       |               | 563-872-4919  |
| Lock & Dam 13     | 522.5 | 4999 Lock Rd.                 | Mississippi | 815-589-3313  | 815-589-3313; |
|                   | LDB   | Fulton, IL 61252              | River       |               | 815-589-2144  |
| Lock & Dam 14     | 493.3 | 25549 182nd St.               | Mississippi | 309-794-4357; | 309-794-4357; |
|                   | RDB   | Pleasant Valley, IA 52767     | River       | 309-794-0907  | 309-794-0907  |
| Lock & Dam 15     | 482.9 | 1575 Rodman Ave., Rock Island | Mississippi | 309-794-5266  | 309-794-5266; |
|                   | LDB   | Arsenal Building 328          | River       |               | 309-794-5810  |
|                   |       | Rock Island, IL 61204-2004    |             |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 16     | 457.2 | 33109 102nd Ave. W            | Mississippi | 309-537-3191  | 309-537-3191; |
|                   | LDB   | Illinois City, IL 61259-9261  | River       |               | 309-537-3412  |
| Lock & Dam 17     | 437.1 | 173 Lock and Dam Rd.          | Mississippi | 309-587-8125  | 309-587-8125; |
|                   | LDB   | New Boston, IL 61272          | River       |               | 309-587-8579  |
| Lock & Dam 18     | 410.5 | 2044 Township Road 900 E      | Mississippi | 309-873-2246  | 309-873-2246  |
| -                 | LDB   | Gladstone, IL 61437           | River       |               |               |

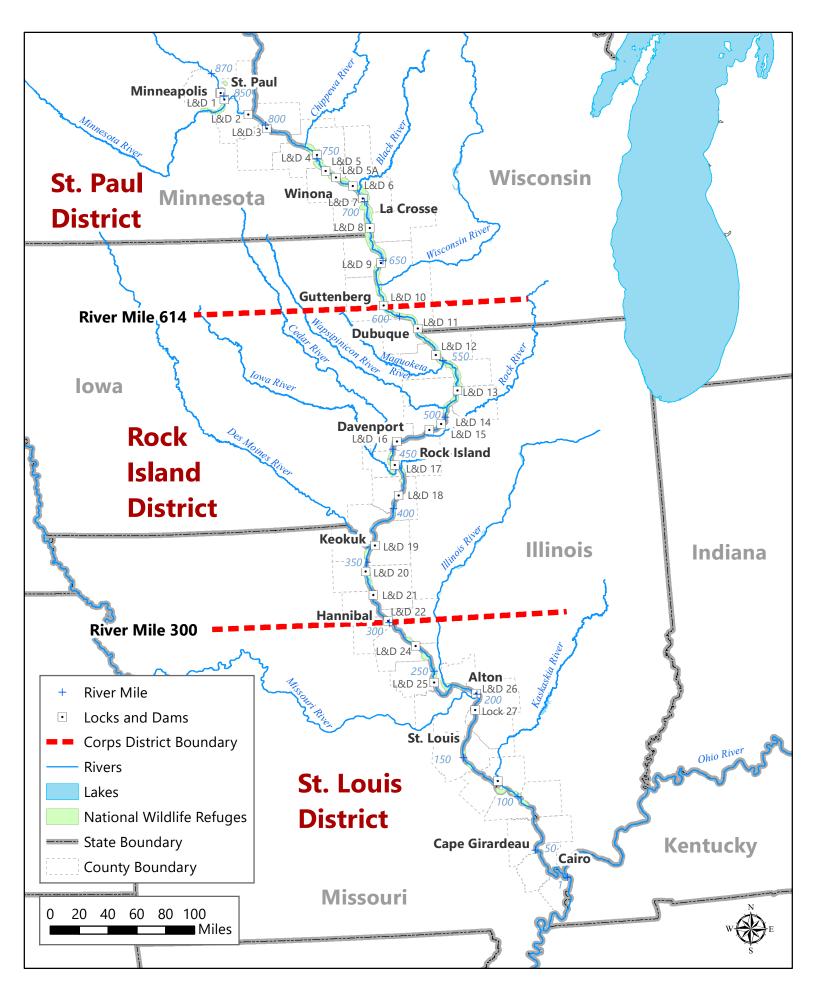
#### Upper Mississipipi River Locks and Dams

| (Operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) |
|--|
| (Continued)                                    |

|                 | River |                             |             | Emergency     | Contact       |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Lock Name       | Mile  | Address                     | Waterbody   | Phone         | Phone         |
| Lock & Dam 19   | 364.3 | 525 N Water St.             | Mississippi | 319-524-2631  | 319-524-2631; |
|                 | RDB   | Keokuk, IA 52632            | River       |               | 319-524-0691  |
| Lock & Dam 20   | 343.2 | 17234 N Front St.           | Mississippi | 573-288-3320  | 573-288-3320; |
|                 | RDB   | Canton, MO 63435            | River       |               | 573-288-2100  |
| Lock & Dam 21   | 324.9 | 909 W Lock and Dam Rd.      | Mississippi | 217-222-0918  | 217-222-0918; |
|                 | LDB   | Quincy, IL 62305            | River       |               | 217-222-0352  |
| Lock & Dam 22   | 301.2 | 13556 Highway E             | Mississippi | 573-221-0294  | 573-221-0294; |
|                 | RDB   | New London, MO 63459        | River       |               | 573-221-6463  |
| Lock & Dam 24   | 273.4 | 350 N First St.             | Mississippi | 573-242-3524  | 573-242-3524  |
|                 | RDB   | Clarksville, MO 63336-0038  | River       |               |               |
| Lock & Dam 25   | 241.4 | 10 Sandy Slough Rd.         | Mississippi | 636-566-8120; | 636-566-8120  |
|                 | RDB   | Winfield, MO 63389          | River       | 636-630-5803  |               |
| Melvin Price    | 200.5 | 1 Lock and Dam Way          | Mississippi | 608-874-4311  | 636-899-1543; |
| Locks & Dam 26  | RDB   | East Alton, IL 62024-2400   | River       |               | 618-462-1713  |
| Locks 27 (Chain | 185.5 | 3291 W 20th St.             | Mississippi | 563-252-1261  | 618-452-7107  |
| of Rocks)       | LDB   | Granite City, IL 62040-1227 | River,      |               |               |
|                 |       |                             | Chain of    |               |               |
|                 |       |                             | Rocks Canal |               |               |

Each Lock and Dam has a detailed SPCC plan that describes the type and location of spill equipment and response materials. Each Lock and Dam has spill equipment to handle spills based on the functions and duties performed at that particular lock and dam.

# **U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District Boundaries**



#### U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District Hydraulics Contacts

#### **District**

St. Paul District (Headwaters to river mile 614) Hydraulics Branch – Water Control Section

Rock Island District (river mile 614 to 300) Hydraulics Branch

#### **Telephone Number**

Elizabeth.A.Nelson@usace.army.mil

(651) 290-5306 (business hours) Call individual Lockmaster (see page A-6) (24-hour)

Christopher.M.Trefry@usace.army.mil

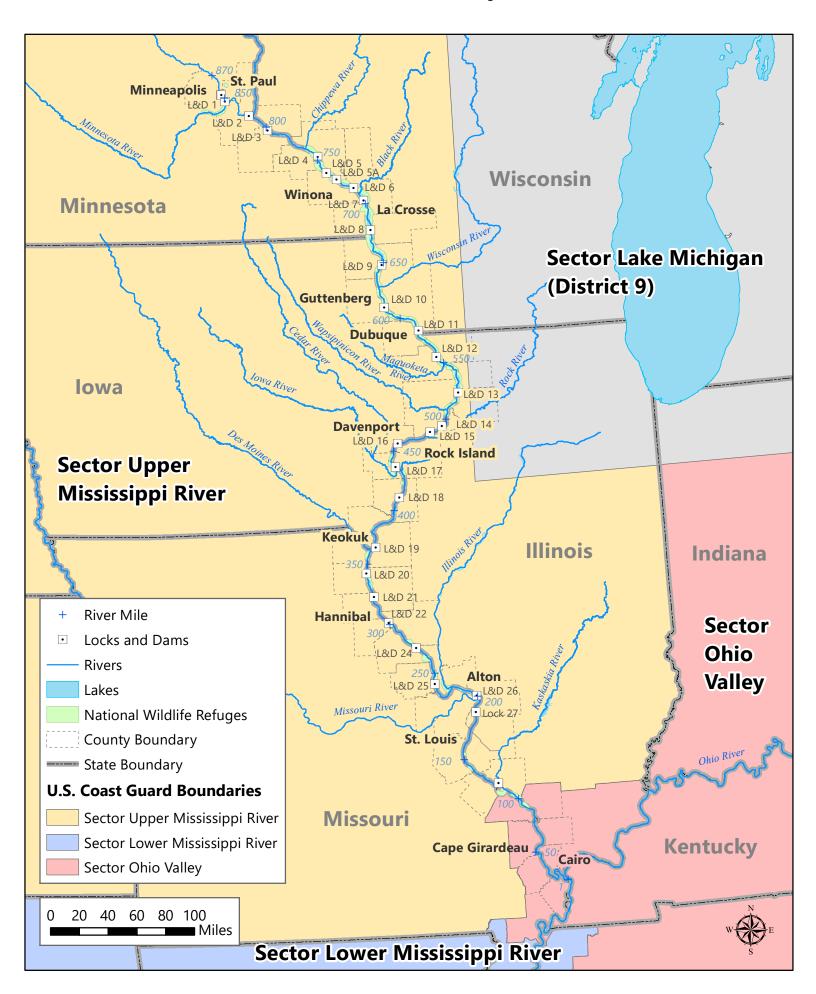
(309) 794-5849 (business hours) (309) 738-4101 (24-hour)

St. Louis District (river mile 300 to 0) Hydraulics Branch – Water Control Management Unit

Joan.M.Stemler@usace.army.mil

(314) 331-8330 (business hours) (800) 432-1208 (business hours 7 days a week) (314) 630-6292 (24-hour)

# **U.S. Coast Guard District 8 Marine Inspection Zone Boundaries**



# **U.S. EPA Regional Boundaries**



### Upper Mississippi River Hazardous Spills Coordination Group Cultural and Historic Resource Contacts

#### **Tribal Contacts**

#### Ho-Chunk Nation

#### Ho-Chunk Nation Heritage Preservation

| Primary Contact Information   | Other Key Contacts  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Bill Quackenbush, THPO<br>Ho-Chunk Nation<br>Cultural Resources Division<br>16250 Helmet Road<br>Tomah, WI 54660<br>Phone: 715-284-7181 x1121<br>Email: Bill.Quackenbush@Ho-Chunk.com | Researcher/Projects Coordinator: Ira<br>Anderson<br>Phone: 715-284-7181 x1056<br>Email: Ira.Anderson@Ho-Chunk.com<br>Website: https://ho-<br>chunknation.com/government/executive-<br>branch/heritage-preservation/ |  |
| Resources: Website: <u>https://ho-chunknation.com/government/executive-branch/heritage-preservation/</u>  |   |  |

#### Prairie Island Indian Community

#### Prairie Island Tribal Historic Preservation Office

| Primary Contact Information   | Other Key Contacts   |
|---|--|
| Noah White, THPO<br>Prairie Island THPO Office<br>5636 Sturgeon Lake Road<br>Welch, MN 55089<br>Phone: 651-385-4175 | <b>Sec. 106 Consultation</b> : <b>Franky Jackson</b><br>Phone: 651-385-4175<br>Email: <u>fjackson005@yahoo.com</u> |
| Email: <u>noah.white@piic.org</u>   |  |
| Resources: Website: <u>http://www.pithpo.org/</u>   |  |

#### Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community

#### Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community Cultural Resources

| Other Key Contacts   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| <b>Resources:</b> Website: <u>https://shakopeedakota.org/contact-us/?dept=Cultural-Resources</u> |  |  |
|  |  |  |

#### **State Contacts**

#### **ILLINOIS**

#### Illinois Historic Preservation Agency

| Primary Contact Information   | Other Key Contacts  |
|---|---|
| Carey Mayer, Division Mgr./Deputy SHPO<br>Illinois Historic Preservation Agency<br>1 Old State Capitol Plaza<br>Springfield, IL 62701-1512<br>Phone: 217-785-9045<br>Email: <u>Carey.Mayer2@Illinois.gov</u><br>Website: <u>www.state.il.us/hpa/ps/</u> | Deputy: C.J. Wallace<br>Phone: 217-785-5027<br>Email: <u>Carol.Wallace@illinois.gov</u><br>Archaeologist: Jeffrey Kruchten<br>Phone: 217-785-1279<br>Email: jeffery.kruchten@illinois.gov |
| <b>Resources:</b><br>Historic and Architectural Resources Geographic I  | nformation System (HARGIS)  |

http://gis.hpa.state.il.us/hargis/

#### <u>IOWA</u>

#### **State Historical Society of Iowa**

| Primary Contact Information                     | Other Key Contacts |
|---|--------------------|
| Heather Gibb, Deputy SHPO                       | (None identified)  |
| State Historical Society of Iowa                |                    |
| lowa Department of Cultural Affairs             |                    |
| 600 East Locust Street                          |                    |
| Des Moines, IA 50319                            |                    |
| Phone: 515-281-4137                             |                    |
| Email: <u>heather.gibb@iowa.gov</u>             |                    |
| Resources: Website: https://iowaculture.gov/his | story/preservation |

#### Office of the State Archaeologist

| Primary Contact Information               | Other Key Contacts                       |  |
|---|--|--|
| Dr. John F. Doershuk, State Archaeologist | Geographic Information: Colleen Randolph |  |
| Office of the State Archaeologist         | Phone: 319-384-0735                      |  |
| 700 South Clinton Street Building         | Email: colleen-randolph@uiowa.edu        |  |
| The University of Iowa                    |  |  |
| Iowa City, IA 52242                       | Bioarchaeology Program: Lara Noldner     |  |
| Phone: 319-384-0751                       | Phone: 319-384-0740                      |  |
| Email: <u>john-doershuk@uiowa.edu</u>     | Email: <u>lara-noldner@uiowa.edu</u>     |  |
| -   |  |  |

**Resources:** Website: <u>https://iowaculture.gov/history/preservation</u>

### State Contacts

(Continued)

#### <u>MINNESOTA</u>

#### Minnesota Historical Society

| Primary Contact Information                           | Other Key Contacts                      |  |
|---|---|--|
| Amy Spong, Deputy SHPO                                | Sarah Beimers, Environmental Review     |  |
| Minnesota Historical Society                          | Program Manager                         |  |
| 345 Kellogg Boulevard West                            | Phone: 651-201-3290                     |  |
| St. Paul, MN 55102-1906                               |   |  |
| Phone: 651-201-3288                                   | Email: <u>sarah.beimers@state.mn.us</u> |  |
| Email: <u>amy.spong@state.mn.us</u>                   |   |  |
| Resources: Website: https://www.mnhs.org/preservation |   |  |

#### Office of the State Archaeologist

| Primary Contact Information                              | Other Key Contacts                          |  |
|--|---|--|
| Amanda Gronhovd, State Archaeologist                     | Bruce Koenen, Assistant State Archaeologist |  |
| Office of the State Archaeologist                        | Phone: 651-201-2264                         |  |
| 328 W Kellogg Blvd.                                      |   |  |
| St. Paul, MN 55102                                       | Email: <u>bruce.koenen@state.mn.us</u>      |  |
| Phone: 651-201-2263                                      |   |  |
| Email: <u>Amanda.Gronhovd@state.mn.us</u>                |   |  |
| Responsibilities: authenticating unrecorded burial sites |   |  |
| Resources: Website: https://mn.gov/admin/archaeo         | logist/                                     |  |

#### <u>MISSOURI</u>

| Missouri DNR-State Historic Preservation Office   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Primary Contact Information   | Other Key Contacts   |  |
| <b>Dr. Toni Prawl, SHPO</b><br>State Department of Natural Resources<br>State Historic Preservation Office<br>P.O. Box 176<br>Jefferson City, MO 65102<br>Phone: 573-751-7858 | Deputy: Mike Sutherland<br>Phone: 573-751-2123<br>Email: mike.sutherland@dnr.mo.gov<br>Cultural Resource Inventory Coordinator:<br>Phone: 573-751-7861 |  |
| Email: <u>toni.prawl@dnr.mo.gov</u>   |  |  |
| Resources: Website: https://mostateparks.com/page/84371/state-historic-preservation-office  |  |  |

#### State Contacts (Continued)

### <u>WISCONSIN</u>

#### Wisconsin Historical Society

| Primary Contact Information  | Other Key Contacts  |
|--|---|
| Dr. Michael E. Stevens, SHPO<br>Wisconsin Historical Society<br>816 State Street<br>Madison WI 53706<br>Phone: 608-264-6464<br>Fax: 608-264-6504 | Deputy: Jim Dræger<br>Phone: 608-264-6511<br>Email: jim.dræger@wisconsinhistory.org<br>Archaeologist: John Broihahn<br>Phone: 608-264-6496<br>Email: John.broihahn@wisconsinhistory.org |
| Email: michael.stevens@wisconsinhistory.org  |   |
| Resources: Website: <u>www.wisconsinhistory.org/hp/</u>  |   |

Sources: Region 5 RCP/ACP; individual State SHPO Websites; individual Tribal THPO websites

## **RESOURCE MANUAL**

Section B: Spill Response, Clean-Up, and Related Resources

## Boat Accesses on the Upper Mississippi River

| River<br>Mile* | Facility Name<br>and Address   | <u>Phone</u>  | Waterbody         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|----------------|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 871 RDB        | Mississippi River - Point Park<br>E River Park<br>Champlin, MN                           | 763-421-2820  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 866.3<br>LDB   | Mississippi River - Coon Rapids<br>9750 Egret Blvd NW<br>Coon Rapids, MN                 | 763-324-3320  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 863.1<br>RDB   | Brooklyn Park<br>83rd Ave N, at River Park<br>Brooklyn Park, MN                          | 763-493-8333  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 860.3<br>LDB   | Mississippi River - I-694<br>E River Rd, S of I-694<br>Fridley, MN                       | 763-324-3320  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 857.7<br>RDB   | Camden Park Boat Ramp<br>Soo Ave N, S of 37th Ave NE<br>Minneapolis, MN                  | 612-370-4844  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| Upper          | St. Anthony Falls Pool (river mile 85  | 7.6 to 853.4) |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 855 LDB        | Boom Island Park Public Access<br>724 Sibley St. NE<br>Minneapolis, MN                   | 612-230-6400  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                | (river mile 853.4 to 847.6) (No Boat)<br>(river mile 847.6 to 815.2)                     | Accesses)     |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 846.6<br>LDB   | Hidden Falls Regional Park<br>1313 Hidden Falls Dr.<br>St. Paul, MN                      | 651-632-5111  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 845 RDB        | Fort Snelling State Park<br>101 Snelling Lake Rd.<br>St. Paul, MN                        | 612-279-3550  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 844.8<br>LDB   | Watergate Marina<br>2500 Crosby Farm Rd.<br>St. Paul, MN                                 | 651-695-3780  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 843.1<br>RDB   | Pool & Yacht Club (Marina)<br>1600 Lilydale Rd.<br>Lilydale, MN                          | 651-455-3900  | Mississippi River |             | Х           |             |             |
| 842.1<br>RDB   | Lilydale Park<br>950 Lilydale Rd.<br>St. Paul, MN  | 651-632-5111  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 840.3<br>RDB   | Saint Paul Yacht Club, Upper Harbor (Marina)<br>100 Yacht Club Rd. W B-1<br>St. Paul, MN | 651-292-8964  | Mississippi River |             | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 832.5<br>RDB   | South St. Paul Access<br>Verderosa Ave.<br>South Saint Paul, MN                          | 651-306-3690  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 830.6<br>RDB   | Twin City Marina<br>4455 E 66th St.<br>Inver Grove Heights, MN                           | 651-455-9110  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           |             | Х           |
| 830.3<br>RDB   | River Heights Marina, Inc.<br>4455 E 66th St.<br>Inver Grove Heights, MN                 | 651-455-4974  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 829.5<br>LDB   | Lion's Levee Park<br>W 7th Ave.<br>St. Paul Park, MN                                     | 651-459-9785  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address   | <b>Phone</b> | Waterbody                         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 829.3<br>LDB           | Willie's Hidden Harbor (Marina)<br>388 9th Ave. W<br>St. Paul Park, MN     | 651-321-3862 | Mississippi River                 | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 826 RDB                | River Grove Harbor (Marina)<br>3985 E 102nd St.<br>Inver Grove Heights, MN | 651-455-6273 | Mississippi River                 | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 820.2<br>RDB           | Spring Lake Park<br>13005 Hilary Path<br>Hastings, MN                      | 952-891-7000 | Spring Lake,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 3                 | (river mile 815.2 to 796.9)  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 814.3<br>RDB           | Jaycee Park Access<br>420 Lock and Dam Rd.<br>Hastings, MN                 | 651-480-6175 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| 814.2<br>LDB           | Hub's Landing and Marina<br>6 Spiral View Loop Rd.                         | 651-755-6540 | Mississippi River                 | Х           | Х           |             |             |

|         | Hastings, MN                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 814.2   | Hub's Landing and Marina         | 651-755-6540 | Mississippi River  | Х | Х |   |   |
| LDB     | 6 Spiral View Loop Rd.           |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Hastings, MN                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 812.6   | King's Cove Marina               | 651-480-8900 | Mississippi River, | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| LDB     | 1 King's Cove Dr.                |              | Conley Lake        |   |   |   |   |
|         | Hastings, MN                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 813.3   | Hastings Marina                  | 612-437-9621 | Mississippi River; | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| RDB     | 1111 1 <sup>st</sup> St. E       |              | Vermillion River   |   |   |   |   |
|         | Hastings, MN                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 811.5   | Leo's Landing (Marina)           | 715-262-5998 | Mississippi River  |   | Х | Х |   |
| LDB     | 137 Front St.                    |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Prescott, WI                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 811.4   | Point St. Croix Marina           | 715-262-3161 | Mississippi River  |   | Х | Х |   |
| LDB     | 101 S Front St.                  |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Prescott, WI                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 811.2   | Prescott Public Boat Launch      | 715-262-5544 | Mississippi River  | Х |   |   |   |
| LDB     | 2nd St.                          |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Prescott, WI                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 811 LDB | Miss-Croix Yacht Harbor (Marina) | 715-262-5202 | Mississippi River  |   | Х | Х | Х |
|         | 451 S 2nd St.                    |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Prescott, WI                     |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 804 RDB | North Lake Public Access         | 651-296-1151 | North Lake; Twin   | Х |   |   |   |
|         | On North Lake, 190th St. Way     |              | Lakes              |   |   |   |   |
|         | Welch, MN                        |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 800 RDB | Treasure Island Marina           | 651-385-2575 | Sturgeon Lake      | Х | Х | Х |   |
|         | On Sturgeon Lake,                |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | 5734 Sturgeon Blvd,              |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Welch, MN                        |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 800 LDB | Diamond Bluff Landing            |              | Mississippi River  | Х |   |   |   |
|         | 4th St.                          |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Diamond Bluff, WI                |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
| 798.5   | Sturgeon Lake Public Access      | 507-695-6341 | Sturgeon Lake      | Х |   |   |   |
| RDB     | Sturgeon Lake Rd.                |              |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Welch, MN                        |              |                    |   |   |   |   |

### Pool 4 (river mile 796.9 to 752.8)

| 792.8 | Mr. Sippi                                  | 715-792-2992 | Wisconsin         | Х |   |   |   |
|-------|--|--------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|
| LDB   | N1415 830th St.                            |              | Channel           |   |   |   |   |
|       | Hager City, WI                             |              |                   |   |   |   |   |
| 792.7 | Trenton Township Boat Landing              | 262-675-6009 | Wisconsin         | х | х |   |   |
| LDB   | 825th St.                                  |              | Channel           |   |   |   |   |
|       | Prescott, WI                               |              |                   |   |   |   |   |
| 791.4 | Ole Miss Marina at Bay Point Park (Marina) | 651-388-5839 | Mississippi River |   | х | х | х |
| RDB   | 1429 Levee Rd.                             |              |                   |   |   |   |   |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>   | <u>Phone</u>                  | Waterbody                        | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | Red Wing, MN  |                               |                                  |             |             |             |             |
| 791.2<br>RDB           | Red Wing Marina<br>918 Levee Rd.  | 651-388-8995                  | Mississippi River                |             | х           | х           |             |
| 790.9<br>LDB           | Red Wing, MN<br>Harbor Bar Docks, Inc. (Marina)<br>N673 825th St.             | 715-792-2417                  | Mississippi River                |             | x           |             |             |
| 790.8<br>LDB           | Hager City, Wl<br>Trenton Island Yacht Club (Marina)<br>N671 825th St.        | 715-792-2035                  | Mississippi River                |             | Х           |             |             |
| 790.6                  | Hager City, WI<br>Island Campground and Marina                                | 715-222-1808                  | Mississippi River                | х           | Х           |             |             |
| LDB<br>791.4           | N650 825th St.<br>Hager City, WI<br>Bay Point Municipal Park                  | 651-385-3674                  | Mississippi River                | X           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | At Bay Point Dr and Levee Rd.<br>Red Wing, MN                                 |                               |                                  |             |             |             |             |
| 788.8<br>RDB           | River Valley Marina and Boat Rental<br>430 Nymphara Ln.<br>Red Wing, MN       | 651-388-0481                  | Mississippi River                |             | Х           | Х           |             |
| 788.8<br>RDB           | Colville Municipal Park Boat Launch<br>515 Nymphara<br>Red Wing, MN           | 651-385-3674                  | Mississippi River                | Х           |             |             |             |
| 786.7<br>LDB           | Bay City Campground Boat Ramp<br>Lake Pepin Blvd.<br>Bay City, Wl             | 715-594-3229,<br>715-594-3168 | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 779.7<br>LDB           | Maiden Rock Park Boat Launch<br>Chestnut St.,<br>Maiden Rock, WI              | 715-448-2205                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 779.2<br>RDB           | Mississippi River Beach Access<br>Lake Ave Way,                               | 651 345-3401                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 776.8<br>RDB           | NE of Frontenac, MN<br>Hansen's Harbor (Marina)<br>35853 Hwy 61 Blvd.         | 651-345-3022                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 775.2<br>RDB           | Lake City, MN<br>Hok-Si-La Park<br>33240-33398 US Hwy 61, Lake City, MN 55041 | 651-345-3855                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 774.4<br>LDB           | Stockholm Municipal Park<br>N2030 Spring St,<br>Stockholm, WI                 | 651-380-8654                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 773.1<br>RDB           | Ohuta Municipal Park<br>219 Park St.<br>Lake City, MN                         | 651-525-3248                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 772.8<br>RDB           | Lake City, Marina<br>201 S Franklin St.<br>Lake City, MN                      | 651-345-4211                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 772 RDB                | Roschen Park Access<br>1205 S Lakeshore Dr., Lake City, MN 55041              | 651-345-5383                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 770.5<br>LDB           | Deer Island Boat Landing<br>W11003 W Lake Dr.<br>Pepin, WI                    | 715-442-3171                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 770.9<br>RDB           | Lake City Sportsman's Club<br>2200 S Oak St., Lake City, MN                   | 651-345-5383                  | Mississippi River                |             |             |             |             |
| 767.2<br>RDB           | Maple Springs Access<br>70845 – 70899 27th Ave, Lake City, MN                 | 507-206-2847                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | X           | ~           | V           |             |
| 767 LDB                | Pepin Marina, LLC<br>303 1st St.<br>Pepin, WI                                 | 715-442-4900                  | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address  | <u>Phone</u>                               | Waterbody   | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 766.9<br>LDB           | Sportsmans Landing<br>103 1st St.<br>Pepin, WI                                | 715-442-2133                               | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 765 RDB                | Camp Lacupolis Resort (Marina)<br>71000 US-61, Lake City, MN                  | 651-565-4318                               | Lake Pepin,<br>Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 763.5<br>LDB           | Chippewa River Landing<br>[RM 2.0 of Chippewa River]<br>WI-35, Alma, WI 54756 | 608-685-6222                               | Chippewa River,<br>Mississippi River                                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 760.6<br>RDB           | Mississippi Parkside Marina<br>829 W 3rd St.<br>Wabasha, MN                   | 651-565-3809                               | Mississippi River   | х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 760.6<br>RDB           | Izaak Walton Park<br>301 Maiden Ave, Wabasha, MN 55981                        | 651-565-4568                               | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 760.3<br>LDB           | US FWS Indian Slough Landing<br>State Rd 25<br>Nelson, WI                     | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Indian Slough,<br>Mississippi River                                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 760.3<br>LDB           | US FWS Pontoon Slough Landing<br>State Rd 25<br>Nelson, WI                    | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Pontoon Slough,<br>Mississippi River                                    | х           |             |             |             |
| 760.3<br>LDB           | US FWS Beef Slough Landing<br>State Rd 25<br>Nelson, WI                       | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Beef Slough,<br>Mississippi River                                       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 760.3<br>LDB           | US FWS Mississippi River Access<br>State Rd 25<br>Nelson, WI                  | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Big Lake,<br>Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 759.4<br>RDB           | Wabasha Marina & Boatyard<br>1009 E Main St.<br>Wabasha, MN                   | 651-565-4747                               | Mississippi River   | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 757.3<br>RDB           | Wilcox Landing Public Access<br>15876 N Co. Rd. 24<br>Wabasha, MN 55981       | 507-206-2847                               | Robinson Lake   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 755.3<br>LDB           | Buffalo River Landing<br>Rieck Lake Park,<br>Alma, WI                         | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Buffalo River,<br>Buffalo Slough,<br>Mississippi River                  | х           |             |             |             |
| 755.1<br>LDB           | Rieck's Lakeside Park<br>Great River Rd.<br>Alma, WI 54610                    | 888-936-7463                               | Buffalo Slough,<br>Buffalo River,<br>Rieck's Lake,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 754.6<br>RDB           | Peterson Lake Landing<br>14366 N Co. Rd. 24<br>Wabasha, MN 55981              | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Peterson Lake,<br>Mississippi River                                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 754 LDB                | Alma Marina<br>125 Beach Harbor Rd.<br>Alma, WI                               | 608-685-3333                               | Mississippi River   | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 753.7<br>LDB           | Tank Pond Landing<br>106 – 164 Beach Harbor Rd.<br>Alma, Wl                   | 608-685-3330                               | Beef Slough,<br>Mississippi River                                       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 752.9<br>RDB           | Pioneer Campsite Resort (Marina)<br>64739 140th Ave.<br>Wabasha, MN 55981     | 507-421-6514                               | Peterson Lake,<br>Mississippi River                                     | Х           | х           |             |             |
| Pool 5                 | (river mile 752.8 to 738.1)   |  |   |             |             |             |             |
| 752.7<br>RDB           | Finger Lake Pioneer Access<br>64746 140 <sup>th</sup> St.<br>Wabasha, MN      | 507-206-2847                               | Clear Lake,<br>Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 751.8<br>LDB           | Dairyland Power Landing<br>500 Old State Hwy 35<br>Alma, WI                   | 608-785-9994                               | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>   | <u>Phone</u>                               | Waterbody                                  | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 749.8<br>RDB           | Upper West Newton Landing<br>12978 622nd St.<br>Kellogg, MN 55945                             | 507-206-2847                               | Mississippi River,<br>West Newton<br>Chute | Х           |             |             |             |
| 748 LDB                | Great River Harbor (Marina)<br>S2221 Hwy 35<br>Alma, Wl                                       | 608-248-2454                               | Belvedere Slough,<br>Mississippi River     | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 747.6<br>RDB           | Half Moon Public Access<br>11800 622nd St.<br>Kellogg, MN 55945                               | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Half Moon Lake,<br>Mississippi River       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 746.6<br>RDB           | Prichard Lake Public Access<br>59750 125th St.<br>Kellogg, MN                                 | 507-206-2847                               | Prichard Lake,<br>Mississippi River        | Х           |             |             |             |
| 747 LDB                | Belvidere Slough Landing<br>S2299 Co. Rd. OO<br>Cochrane, WI                                  | 608-785-9994                               | Belvidere Slough,<br>Mississippi River     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 744.8<br>RDB           | Weaver Landing<br>57604 US Hwy 61<br>Weaver, MN   | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Weaver Bottoms,<br>Mississippi River       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 744.3<br>LDB           | Buffalo City 10th Street Landing<br>241 W 10th St.<br>Buffalo City, WI                        | 608-248-2262                               | Belvidere Slough,<br>Mississippi River     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 743 LDB                | Upper Spring Lake Landing<br>1200 – 1226 S River Rd.<br>Buffalo City, Wl                      | 608-685-6222                               | Spring Lake,<br>Mississippi River          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 742 RDB                | Minneiska Public Landing<br>306 Bennett Ave.<br>Minneiska, MN                                 | 507-206-2847                               | Spring Lake,<br>Mississippi River          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 741.1<br>LDB           | Lower Spring Lake Landing<br>S2672 S River Rd.<br>Cochrane, Wl                                | 608-785-9994                               | Spring Lake,<br>Mississippi River          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 738.2<br>LDB           | Whitman Dam Wildlife Area<br>Kamrowski Rd.<br>Fountain City, WI<br>Downstream of Lock & Dam 5 | 608-685-6222                               | Truedale Lake,<br>Mississippi River        | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 5                 | A (river mile 738.1 to 728.5)   |  |  |             |             |             |             |
|                        |   |  |  |             |             |             |             |

| 737.8<br>RDB | Bass Camp Resort (Marina)<br>12859 Rolbiecki St.<br>Township of Rollingstone, MN | 507-689-9257                               | Mississippi River                        | Х | Х | Х |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| 735.7<br>LDB | Merrick State Park Access<br>Park St. / S 2954 State Hwy 35<br>Milton, WI        | 608-687-4936                               | Fountain City Bay,<br>Mississippi River  | Х |   |   |  |
| 735.3<br>LDB | Merrick State Park South Access<br>Park St. / S 2965 State Hwy 35<br>Milton, WI  | 608-687-4936                               | Fountain City Bay<br>- Mississippi River | Х |   |   |  |
| 732.9<br>LDB | Fountain City Upper Boat Landing<br>1 N Shore Dr.<br>Fountain City, Wl           | 608-687-7481                               | Mississippi River                        | Х |   |   |  |
| 732.1<br>LDB | Fountain City Lower Boat Landing<br>Mill St.<br>Fountain City, Wl                | 608-687-7481                               | Mississippi River                        | Х |   |   |  |
| 730.5<br>RDB | Minnesota City Boat Club (Marina)<br>5 Dike Rd.<br>Minnesota City, MN            | 507-689-2412                               | Crooked Slough,<br>Mississippi River     | Х | Х | Х |  |
| 730.4<br>RDB | US FWS Verchota Landing<br>27988 Prairie Island Rd.<br>Winona, MN                | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Polander Lake,<br>Mississippi River      | Х |   |   |  |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address   | <u>Phone</u>                               | Waterbody                                  | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 728.7<br>RDB           | Upper McNally Landing<br>1340 Prairie Island Rd.<br>Winona, MN                 | 507-454-7351<br>UMR Refuge<br>Winona Dist. | Polander Lake,<br>Mississippi River        | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 6                 | (river mile 728.5 to 714.3)  |  |  |             |             |             |             |
| 728.4<br>RDB           | Prairie Island Park Access<br>1120 Prairie Island Rd.<br>Winona, MN 55987      | 507-457-8258                               | Straight Slough,<br>Mississippi River      | Х           |             |             |             |
| 728.1<br>LDB           | Breezy Point Marina<br>W 656 Breezy Point Ln.<br>Fountain City, WI             | 608-687-4774                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 726 LDB                | Latsch Island East<br>WI-54<br>Fountain City, WI                               | 608-687-7481                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 726 LDB                | Dick's Marina / Winona Municipal Harbor<br>1 Latsch Island<br>Winona, MN       | 507-452-3809                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 725.7<br>LDB           | Latsch Island Park and Landing<br>Old Duke Rd.<br>Latsch Island<br>Winona, MN  | 507-457-8258                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 724.9<br>RDB           | Winona Yacht Club (Marina)<br>24 Laird St.<br>Winona, MN                       | 507-454-5590                               | Mississippi River                          |             | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 724.7<br>RDB           | St. Charles St. Public Access<br>704 E Front St.<br>Winona, MN 55987           | 507-457-8258                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 723.7<br>RDB           | E 5th St. Boat Landing<br>1220 E Wabasha St.<br>Winona, MN 55987               | 507-457-8258                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 720.9<br>RDB           | Homer Boat Ramp<br>36229 Homer Landing Ln.<br>Winona, MN 55987                 | 507-452-8603                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 719.7<br>LDB           | Trempealeau National Wildlife Refuge Access<br>Refuge Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI   | 608-539-2311                               | Trempealeau<br>River, Mississippi<br>River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 718 RDB                | KOA/Forest River Campground Ramp<br>Hwy 61<br>County of Winona, MN             | 507-454-2851                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 717.5<br>LDB           | Perrot State Park Boat Access<br>S Park Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI                 | 608-534-6409                               | Trempealeau<br>River, Mississippi<br>River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 715 RDB                | Trout Creek River Access<br>41084 Big Trout Ln.<br>Winona, MN 55987            | 507-206-2847                               | Trout Creek,<br>Mississippi River          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 714.3<br>LDB           | Sunset Bay Marina<br>24056 Lock and Dam Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI                 | 608-534-6033                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| Pool 7                 | (river mile 714.3 to 702.5)  |  |  |             |             |             |             |
| 714 LDB                | WI DNR Trempealeau Public Landing<br>24056 Lock and Dam Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI | 608-534-6434                               | Mississippi River                          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 713.4<br>LDB           | Second Lake Access<br>Lake Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI                              | 608-685-6222                               | Second Lake,<br>Mississippi River          | Х           |             |             |             |
| 713.4<br>LDB           | Third Lake Access North<br>Lake Rd.  | 608-685-6222                               | Third Lake, Round<br>Lake, Big Marsh       | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address  | <u>Phone</u>                  | Waterbody   | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | Trempealeau, WI   |                               | Lake, Mississippi<br>River                                |             |             |             |             |
| 713.4<br>LDB           | Third Lake Access South<br>Lake Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI  | 608-685-6222                  | Third Lake, Round<br>Lake, Big Marsh<br>Lake, Mississippi | Х           |             |             |             |
| 713 LDB                | US FWS Long Lake Landing  | 608-779-2399                  | River<br>Long Lake, Big                                   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Lake Rd.<br>Trempealeau, WI   | UMR Refuge La<br>Crosse Dist. | Marsh Lake,<br>Mississippi River                          |             |             |             |             |
| 713 LDB                | US FWS Round Lake Landing<br>Birch Ln.  | 608-779-2399<br>UMR Refuge La | Round Lake, Big<br>Marsh Lake,                            | Х           |             |             |             |
| 707.1                  | Trempealeau, WI<br>Dakota Public Access   | Crosse Dist.<br>507-643-6663  | Mississippi River<br>Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 380 River St.<br>Dakota, MN 55925   | 507-045-0005                  |   | ~           |             |             |             |
| 706.5<br>LDB           | US FWS Brice Prairie Landing<br>W8023 Co. Rd. ZB  | 507-452-4232                  | Lake Onalaska,<br>Mississippi River                       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 705.1<br>RDB           | Onalaska, WI 54650<br>Dresbach Park<br>1709 Park Rd.  | 608-361-8157                  | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 704.5                  | La Crescent, MN 55947<br>Lake Onalaska Ramp/Mosey's Landing   | 608-781-3100                  | Black River, Lake   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | W7207 N. Shore Ln.<br>Onalaska, WI 54650  |                               | Onalaska,<br>Mississippi River                            |             |             |             |             |
| 703.8<br>LDB           | La Crosse Sailing Club (Marina)<br>3600 Lakeshore Dr.<br>La Crosse, Wl                              | 608-781-2226                  | Lake Onalaska,<br>Mississippi River                       | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 703.8<br>LDB           | Nelson Park Landing<br>3600 Lake Shore Dr.<br>La Crosse, WI 54603                                   | 608-789-2489                  | Lake Onalaska,<br>Black River,<br>Mississippi River       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 703.4<br>LDB           | Fishermans Road West<br>Fishermans Rd.<br>La Crosse, WI   | 608-789-2489                  | Black River,<br>Mississippi River                         | Х           |             |             |             |
| 703.2<br>LDB           | Fishermans Road East<br>Fishermans Rd.  | 608-789-2489                  | Black River,<br>Mississippi River                         | Х           |             |             |             |
| 702.5<br>LDB           | La Crosse, WI<br>Black River – Fishermans Road Landing<br>543 – 609 Fishermans Rd.<br>La Crosse, WI | 608-789-2489                  | Black River,<br>Mississippi River                         | Х           |             |             |             |
| 702.5<br>LDB           | Upper French Island Spillaway Landing<br>Spillway Dr.<br>La Crosse, WI 54603                        | 608-785-9770                  | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 8                 | (river mile 702.5 to 679.2)   |                               |   |             |             |             |             |
| 702.4<br>LDB           | Lower French Island Spillaway Landing<br>Spillway Dr.<br>La Crosse, WI 54603                        | 608-785-9770                  | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 702.1<br>RDB           | Upper I-90 Access<br>La Crescent, MN 55947  | 507-206-2847                  | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 701.8<br>RDB           | Lower I-90 Landing<br>33492 Aerie Heights Ln.<br>La Crescent, MN 55947                              | 608-779-2399                  | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 700.5<br>LDB           | Black's Cove Marina<br>2003 Rose St. (Hwy 53)<br>La Crosse, Wl                                      | 608-781-1212                  | Black River,<br>Mississippi River                         | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 699.7<br>LDB           | Northside Beach Boat Ramps 1 & 2<br>501 Logan St.<br>La Crosse, WI 54603                            | 608-789-7557                  | Black River,<br>Mississippi River                         | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>            | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody                            | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 699.6                  | Veterans Freedom Park Boat Ramp                | 608-789-7557 | Black River,                         | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 120 Clinton St.,                               |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | La Crosse, WI                                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 699.5                  | French Island Yacht Club (Marina)              | 608-782-4092 | Black River,                         | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| LDB                    | 132 Marina Dr.                                 |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | La Crosse, WI                                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 699.5                  | North Bay Marina                               | 608-784-5110 | Black River,                         | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| LDB                    | 127 Marina Dr.                                 |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | La Crosse, WI                                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 698.7                  | Sportsmen's Landing                            | 507-206-2847 | Mississippi River,                   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1570 US Hwy 14                                 |              | West Channel                         |             |             |             |             |
|                        | La Crescent, MN 55947                          |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 696.7                  | La Crosse Municipal Boat Harbor, Inc. (Marina) | 608-782-7077 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| LDB                    | 1500 Houska Dr.                                |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | La Crosse, WI                                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 695.8                  | Green Island Park Boat Ramp                    | 608-789-7557 | Swift Creek,                         | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 2312 S 7th St.                                 |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             | X           |             |
|                        | La Crosse, WI                                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 695 LDB                | ,  | 608-788-1588 | Bluff Slough,                        | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 000 200                | 2700 S 15th St.                                | 000 700 1500 | Mississippi River                    | ~           | Λ           |             |             |
|                        | La Crosse, WI                                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 690.3                  | La crosse, wi                                  | 507-482-6615 | Lawrence Lake,                       | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 8995 Lawrence Lake Ln, Brownsville, MN         | 507-402-0015 | Mississippi River                    | ~           | ~           |             |             |
| 692.8                  |  | 608-785-9770 |                                      | Х           |             |             |             |
| 692.8<br>LDB           | Upper Goose Island Landing                     | 000-705-9770 | Wigwam Slough,<br>Mississippi River  | ~           |             |             |             |
| LDD                    | Co. Hwy Gl                                     |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Stoddard, WI 54658                             |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 692.4<br>LDB           | Goose Island Landing                           | 715-785-9770 | Wigwam Slough,<br>Mississippi, River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDD                    | Co. Hwy Gl                                     |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Stoddard, WI 54658                             |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 690.5                  | Upper Hunters Point Landing                    | 715-785-9770 | Wigwam Slough,                       | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Co. Hwy Gl                                     |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Stoddard, WI 54658                             |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 690.5                  | Hunters Point Landing                          | 715-785-9770 | Wigwam Slough,                       | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Co. Hwy Gl                                     |              | Mississippi River                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Stoddard, WI 54658                             |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 688.3                  | Wildcat Park Landing                           | 507-482-6250 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 11011 MN 26                                    |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Brownsville, MN 55919                          |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 688.2                  | Lower Wildcat Park Landing                     | 507-482-6250 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 11011 MN Hwy 26                                |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Brownsville, MN 55919                          |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 686 LDB                | Water's Edge Dock & Motel (Marina)             | 608-457-2126 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
|                        | 201 N Pearl St.                                |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Stoddard, WI                                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 685.5                  | Stoddard Park Landing                          | 608-457-2136 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 489 – 499 Lane Elm St.                         |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Stoddard, WI                                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 681.3                  | Renno Public Access                            | 507-206-2847 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | MN Hwy 26                                      |              |                                      | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Brownsville, MN 55919                          |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        |  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>                                  | <u>Phone</u>                               | Waterbody   | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 679.6<br>LDB           | Engh's Boat Livery (Marina)<br>N 165 WI Hwy 35<br>Genoa, WI          | 608-689-2394                               | Mississippi River   | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 679.5<br>LDB           | Genoa Harbor<br>Otter St.<br>Genoa, WI 54632                         | 262-279-6472                               | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 9                 | (river mile 679.2 to 647.9)  |  |   |             |             |             |             |
| 677.8<br>LDB           | Dairyland Power Plant Access<br>WI-35, Genoa<br>WI 54632             | 608-788-4000                               | Thief Slough,<br>Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 677 RDB                | Millstone Landing<br>MN Hwy 26<br>Caledonia, MN                      | 608-326-0515                               | Reno Bottoms,<br>Minnesota Slough,<br>Hayshore Lake,<br>Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 676 RDB                | Visgers Landing<br>21300-23694 MN Hwy 26<br>Caledonia, MN 55921      | 608-326-0515                               | Visgers Lake, Ice<br>Haul Slough,<br>Minnesota Slough,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 675.2<br>LDB           | Bad Axe Landing<br>WI-35<br>De Soto, WI 54624                        | 608-648-2700                               | Bad Axe River,<br>Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 673.3<br>RDB           | New Albin Landing<br>Army Rd.<br>Lansing, IA 52151                   | 505-725-8200                               | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 672.6<br>LDB           | Victory Boat Landing<br>Gatenbien Rd.<br>De Soto, WI 54624           | 608-648-3583<br>Town of<br>Wheatland clerk | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 671.2<br>LDB           | Blackhawk County Park Boat Ramp<br>Blacktop Rd.<br>De Soto, WI 54624 | 608-648-3314                               | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 670.9<br>LDB           | Blackhawk Upper Access<br>Blacktop Rd.<br>De Soto, WI 54624          | 608-648-3314                               | Mississippi River,<br>Battle Slough   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 670.4<br>LDB           | Blackhawk Park Access<br>Blacktop Rd.<br>De Soto, Wl                 | 608-648-3314                               | Mississippi River,<br>Peck Lake   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 670.4<br>LDB           | Blackhawk Park South – Green Lake<br>Blacktop Rd.<br>De Soto, Wl     | 608-648-3314                               | Green Lake,<br>Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 669.7<br>LDB           | Earl's Boat Landing<br>S7743 – S7751 WI-35<br>De Soto, WI            | 608-648-2700                               | De Soto Bay,<br>Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 667.3<br>LDB           | De Soto Landing<br>10153 WI-35<br>De Soto, WI                        | 608-648-2700                               | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 665.4<br>LDB           | Winneshiek Slough Landing<br>WI-82<br>De Soto, WI                    | 608-326-0515                               | Winneshiek<br>Slough,<br>Mississippi River                                  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 663.4<br>LDB           | Big Slough Landing<br>WI-82<br>De Soto, WI                           | 608-326-0515                               | Mississippi River,<br>Lafayette Slough                                      | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>               | Phone        | Waterbody          | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 662.4<br>RDB           | S&S Houseboat Rentals (Marina)<br>990 S Front St. | 563-358-4454 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
|                        | Lansing, IA                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 662 RDB                | Village Creek Area Access                         | 563-538-9229 | Mississippi River, | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 69 – 81 Lansing Harpers Rd.                       |              | Village Creek      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Lansing, IA                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 660 RDB                | Power Plant Access                                | 563-538-9229 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Great River Rd.                                   |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Lansing, IA                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 657.9                  | Ferryville Landing                                | 608-734-9406 | Lake Winneshiek,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 312 Market St.                                    |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Ferryville, Wl                                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 656 RDB                | Lansing Township Access                           | 563-538-4757 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | River View Rd.                                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Township of Lansing, IA                           |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 654.2                  | Heytman's Station Landing                         | 563-538-4757 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 2685 – 2699 Heytman Dr.                           |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Lansing, IA                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 653 LDB                |   | 608-326-0515 | Winneshiek Lake,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 000 200                | WI-35   |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Eastman, WI 54626                                 |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 651.2                  | Lynxville Public Landing                          | 608-326-0235 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | River Rd.   | 000 020 0200 |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Lynxville, WI                                     |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 651 LDB                | Harbor Boat Ramp                                  | 608-326-0235 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 309 Spring St.                                    |              |                    | X           |             |             |             |
|                        | Lynxville, WI                                     |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 649.5                  | Mississippi River Access                          | 608-326-0235 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 25098 – 25624 WI-35                               |              |                    | X           |             |             |             |
|                        | Eastman, WI                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 0 (river mile 647.9 to 615.1)                     |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        |   |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 647 LDB                | Vard Landing                                      | 608-785-9994 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Gordon's Bay Rd., WI-35                           |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Eastman, WI                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 647 LDB                | Gordon's Bay Landing                              | 608-785-9994 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Gordon's Bay Rd., WI-35                           |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Eastman, WI                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 646.2                  | Harpers Ferry Public Launch                       | 563-586-2777 | Mississippi River, | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 427 N 1st St.                                     |              | Harpers Slough     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Harpers Ferry, IA                                 |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 646.2                  | Babe's Boat Landing (Marina)                      | 563-586-2261 | Harpers Slough,    | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 317 N 1st St.                                     |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Harpers Ferry, IA                                 |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 645.8                  | Brown's Riverside Court & Marina                  | 563-586-2607 | Harpers Slough,    | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 137 N 1st.  |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Harpers Ferry, IA                                 |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 645.8                  | Delphey Brothers Marina                           | 563-586-2382 | Harpers Slough,    | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
|                        |   |              | Minsteries Diver   |             |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 133 N First St.                                   |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address     | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 645.6                  | End of the Line Boat Marina      | 563-586-2475 | Harpers Slough,   | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 241 S First St.                  |              | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Harpers Ferry, IA                |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 644.3                  | Sioux Coulee Wayside             | 608-874-4345 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | WI-35                            |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Eastman, WI                      |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 644 RDB                | Lund's Landing (Marina)          | 563-586-2187 | Harpers Slough,   |             | Х           | Х           |             |
|                        | 751 Hwy 364                      |              | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Harpers Ferry, IA                |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 643.1                  | Frenchman's Landing              | 608-874-4345 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 28741 Frenchman's Landing Dr.    |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI 53821       |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 642.6                  | Nobels Island Launch             | 515-281-6158 | Harpers Slough,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Paint Rock Rd,                   |              | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Harpers Ferry, IA                |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 639.2                  | Ambrough Slough Landing          | 608-326-0515 | Ambrough          | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 31849 N. Ambro Rd.               |              | Slough,           |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI             |              | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
| 638.7                  | Greymore Lake / Ambrough Landing | 608-326-8818 | Ambrough          | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Ambro Rd.                        |              | Slough,           |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI 53821       |              | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
| 638.2                  | Winneshiek Marina                | 608-326-2888 | Grenmore Lake,    | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| LDB                    | 32785 Co. Rd. K                  |              | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie du Chien, WI             |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 638.7                  | Lakeview Resort (Marina)         | 608-326-8182 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 32398 Lakeview Ct.               |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie du Chien, WI             |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 635.6                  | North Water St. Landing          | 608-326-7207 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | N Water St.                      |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI             |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 635.7                  | Marina Ramp                      | 608-326-7207 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | N St. Feriole St.                |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI 53821       |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 635.7                  | West Cedar St. Landing           | 608-326-7207 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 626 N Main St.                   |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI 53821       |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 635.3                  | Lawler Park Access               | 608-326-7207 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 287 – 299 N Water St.            |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI             |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 637.4                  | Yellow River Access              | 515-281-6158 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 107 IA-76                        |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | McGregor, IA                     |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 634.7                  | Water St. Marina                 | 563-873-3735 | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 98 Waters St.                    |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Marquette, IA                    |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 633.5                  | McGregor Marina                  | 563-873-3795 | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 125 Main St.                     |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | McGregor, IA                     |              |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 633.5                  | Lockwood Access                  | 608-326-7207 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 405 West Lockwood St.            |              |                   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Prairie Du Chien, WI             |              |                   |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>                                | Phone        | <u>Waterbody</u>                  | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 633.2<br>LDB           | Big River Campground<br>106 W Paquette St.<br>Prairie Du Chien, Wl | 608-326-2712 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| 629.5                  | Wyalusing State Park Boat Launch                                   | 608-996-2261 | Wyalusing Lake,                   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Long Valley Rd.  | 000 550 2201 | Mississippi River                 | X           |             |             |             |
|                        | Bagley, WI   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 627.9                  | Wyalusing Public Access  | 608-723-2711 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 12025 Co. Hwy X  | 000-725-2711 |                                   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Wyalusing, WI  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 627.1                  | Sny-Mcgill Access  | 563-873-2341 | Wyalusing Slough,                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Great River Rd.  | 505-075-2541 | Mississippi River                 | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | McGregor, IA   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 624.7                  | Clayton Municipal Ramp   | 563-964-2875 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 101 S Front St.  | 505-904-2075 | wississippi kivei                 | ^           |             |             |             |
| NDD                    | Clayton, IA  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 624 LDB                | Bagley Bottoms Boat Landing  | 608-326-0515 | Glass Lake,                       | Х           |             |             |             |
| 024 LDD                | Bohringer Ln.  | 000-520-0515 | Mississippi River                 | ^           |             |             |             |
|                        | -  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| (22.4                  | Bagley, WI   | COD 00C 0075 |                                   | V           | X           | V           |             |
| 622.4<br>LDB           | River of Lakes Resort  | 608-996-2275 | Jay's Lake,<br>Mississippi, Pivor | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| LDD                    | 132 Packer Dr.   |              | Mississippi River                 |             |             |             |             |
| (00 I D D              | Bagley, WI   | COO 200 0545 |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 622 LDB                | Jay's Lake Landing   | 608-326-0515 | Jay's Lake,<br>Mississippi, Divor | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Pine Ln.   |              | Mississippi River                 |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bagley, WI   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 621.2                  | Willies Landing  | 563-964-2331 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 274 Mallard Ln.  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Garnavillo, IA   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 618.2                  | Glen Haven Public Landing  | 608-794-2640 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 13299 Main St.   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Glen Haven, WI   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 616.4                  | Bussey Lake Landing  | 563-252-1161 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Marina Rd.   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Guttenberg, IA   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 616.3                  | Guttenberg Marina  | 563-252-2563 | Mississippi River                 | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | Marina Rd.   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Guttenberg, IA   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 1 (river mile 615.1 to 583.0)                                      |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 613 LDB                | Schleicher's Landing   | 608-725-5216 | Cassville Slough,                 | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 7110 Closing Dam Rd.   |              | Mississippi River                 |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cassville, WI  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 612.2                  | Camp Hide-A-Way Ramp   | 563-252-1305 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 314 Hideaway Ln.   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Guttenberg, WI   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
| 607.7                  | Turkey River Boat Landing  | 563-873-2341 | Mississippi River /               | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Oak Rd.  |              | Turkey River                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Holy Cross, IA   |              | -                                 |             |             |             |             |
| 607.7                  | Power and Light Landing  | 608-725-5180 | Mississippi River                 | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 11999 Co. Rd. W  | 000 125 5100 |                                   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Cassville, WI  |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cassville, VVI   |              |                                   |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address  | <u>Phone</u>             | Waterbody         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 606.3                  | Riverside Park Boat Ramp      | 608-725-5855             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 90 E Crawford St.             |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cassville, WI 53806           |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 605.8                  | Jack Oak Road Boat Ramp       | 608-725-5855             | Jack Oak Slough,  | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| LDB                    | 1034 Jack Oak Rd.             |                          | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cassville, WI                 |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 603.5                  | Lowell's Landing (Marina)     | 563-245-2422             | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 112 Clark St.                 |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | North Buena Vista, IA         |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 601.5                  | Bertom Lake Public Access     | 608-326-0515             | Coalpit Slough,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Far Nuff Rd.                  |                          | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cassville, WI                 |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 598.7                  | McCartney Landing             | 608-822-3501             | McCartney Lake,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 2705 Co. Rd. N                |                          | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Potosi, WI 53820              |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 596.7                  | Lynn Hollow Access            | 608-822-3501             | Spring Lake,      | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 4801 Lynn Hollow Ln.          |                          | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Potosi, WI                    |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 596 RDB                | Finley's Landing              | 319-552-1571             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 24500 Finley's Landing Rd.    |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Sherrill, IA                  |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 592.3                  | Potosi Public Access          | 608-763-2261             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Point Rd.                     |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Potosi, WI                    |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 591 LDB                | Grant River Recreation Area   | 608-822-3501             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Park Ln.                      |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Potosi, WI                    |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 589.5                  | Mud Lake Park Access          | 563-552-2746             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Mud Lake Rd.                  | 505 552 E140             |                   | Λ           |             |             |             |
|                        | Dubuque, IA                   |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 589.5                  | Hawkeye Boat Marina           | 563-557-0313             | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 22500 Gold Lake Rd.           | 202-221-0212             | wississippi kivei | ~           | ~           | ~           |             |
| ND D                   | Dubuque, IA                   |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 583.1                  | Pool 11 Access                | 608-822-3501             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    |                               | 000-022-5501             | wississippi kivei | ^           |             |             |             |
| LUU                    | Eagle Point Rd.               |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Jamestown, WI                 | 600,000,0504             |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 583 LDB                | Sunfish Lake Landing          | 608-822-3501             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Eagle Point Rd.               |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Jamestown, WI                 |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 2 (river mile 583.0 to 556.7) |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 582 RDB                | A.Y. McDonald Park Landing    | 563-589-4100             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Hawthorne St.                 |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Dubuque, IA                   |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 580.9                  | Schmitt Harbor Marina Ramp    | 563-589-4100             | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1801 Admiral Sheehy Dr.       |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Dubuque, IA                   |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 580.7                  | Dubuque Yacht Basin Marina    | 563-588-9564             | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | 1630 E 6th St.                | 505 500 550 <del>4</del> | moooppi nee       | ~           | ~           | ~           | ~           |
|                        | Dubuque, IA                   |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Dubuque, IA                   |                          |                   |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u> | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody          | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 579.5                  | East Dubuque Municipal Ramp         | 815-747-3416 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Boat Ramp Rd.                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | East Dubuque, IL                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 578.8                  | Mid-Town Marina                     | 815-747-3310 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| LDB                    | 285 5th St.                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | East Dubuque, IL                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 577.9                  | Snyder Bent Prop Marina             | 815-554-6196 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 780 Harbor Dr.                      |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | East Dubuque, IL                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 576.1                  | Frentress Lake Marine Center Marina | 815-747-3155 | Frentress Lake,    | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| LDB                    | 830 W Gill Rd.                      |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | East Dubuque, IL                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 573.8                  | Massey Marina                       | 563-556-3416 | Molo Slough,       | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 9526 Massey Marina Ln.              |              | Mississippi River  |             |             | ~           |             |
|                        | Dubuque, IA                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 566.5                  | North Ferry Landing (Marina)        | 815-777-1050 | Harris Slough,     | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 299 Ferry Landing Rd.               |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Galena, IL                          |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Chestnut Mountain Resort (Marina)   | 815-777-1320 | Yonkers Lake,      | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| JOI LUD                | 8700 W Chestnut Rd.                 | 015-777-1520 | Mississippi River  | ^           | ^           |             |             |
|                        | Galena, IL                          |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| FFOC                   |                                     |              | Mississieni Diver  | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 559.6<br>RDB           | Spruce Creek Harbor and Marina      | 563-652-3783 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| NDD                    | 30711 396th Ave.                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bellevue, IA                        |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 558.4                  | Blanding Landing Recreation Area    | 815-591-2326 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 5720 S River Rd.                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Hanover, IL                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 3 (river mile 556.7 to 522.5)       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 556.5                  | Bellevue Municipal Landing          | 563-872-4456 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 101 S Riverview Dr.                 |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bellevue, IA 52031                  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 556 RDB                | Point Pleasant Boat Landing         | 563-872-4456 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
|                        | 907 Riverview St.                   |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bellevue, IA                        |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 555.7                  | Bellevue State Park                 | 563-872-4019 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 24245 N Riverview Dr.               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bellevue, IA 52031                  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 552.9                  | Pleasant Creek Public Use Area      | 563-582-0881 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 19995 US Hwy 52                     | 505 502 5001 |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bellevue, IA                        |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 551.3                  | Savanna Army Depot Access           | 815-273-8312 | Crooked slough,    | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 18935 B Street                      | 2120-212-210 | Mississippi River  | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Savanna, IL                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 540 1 00               | Lazy River Marina                   | 815-273-2251 | Mississippi River, | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 540 LDB                | •                                   | 013-213-2231 | Miller's Lake      | ~           | ^           |             |             |
|                        | 6850 Marina Rd.                     |              | IVIIIIEI S LAKE    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Savanna, IL                         |              |                    | <u> </u>    |             |             |             |
| 537.4                  | Marquette Park Municipal Landing    | 866-367-6505 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Wayne Kind Dr.                      |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Savanna, IL                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u> | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody                            | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 536.9                  | Savanna Marina                      | 815-273-2955 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| LDB                    | 1 Main St.                          |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Savanna, IL                         |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 536 RDB                | Bard's Lake Access                  | 563-687-2772 | Mississippi River,                   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 5050 607th Ave.                     |              | Town Lake                            |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Sabula, IA 52070                    |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 535.7                  | North Sabula Access                 | 563-687-2420 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 301 47th St.                        |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Sabula, IA, 52070                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 535.5                  | Sycamore St. Landing                | 563-687-2420 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 202 River St.                       |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Sabula, IA 52070                    |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 534.7                  | Island City Harbor (Marina)         | 563-687-2825 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | 305 South Ave.                      |              | FF                                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Sabula, IA                          |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 534.4                  | South Sabula Access                 | 563-652-3783 | Lower Sabula                         | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1516 South Ave.                     |              | Lake; Mississippi                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Sabula, IA                          |              | River                                |             |             |             |             |
| 532.5                  | Winter's Spring Lake Resort         | 815-273-4595 | Mississippi River                    | х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 8050 IL-84                          | 010 210 1000 |                                      | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Savanna, IL 61074                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 531.2                  | Big Slough Access                   | 815-259-3628 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 5999 Riverview Rd.                  | 015 255 5020 |                                      | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Thomson, IL 61285                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 526.6                  | Thomson Causeway Landing            | 815-259-2353 | Potters Slough,                      | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Potter Rd.                          | 013-233-2333 | Mississippi River                    | ~           |             |             |             |
| 200                    | Thomson, IL                         |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 525.5                  | Bulger's Hollow Public Use Area     | 815-259-3628 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| SZS.S<br>RDB           | -                                   | 015-259-3020 | iviississippi River                  | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Bulgars Hollow Rd.                  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 504 L D D              | Clinton, IA 52732                   | 015 272 2722 |                                      | V           |             |             |             |
| 524 LDB                | Mickelson's Landing                 | 815-273-2732 | Potters Slough,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 23001 Railroad Ln.                  |              | iviississippi kivei                  |             |             |             |             |
| 500 7                  | Fulton, IL 61252                    | 045 050 0000 |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 522.7                  | Lock & Dam 13 Public Use Area       | 815-259-3628 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 6568 Lock Rd.                       |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Fulton, IL 61252                    |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 4 (river mile 522.5 to 493.3)       |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 521 RDB                | 30th Avenue Ramp                    | 563-242-2144 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 1 30th Ave. N                       |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Clinton, IA 52732                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 520.6                  | 25th Avenue Ramp                    | 563-242-2144 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 2593 Grant St.                      |              |                                      | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Clinton, IA 52732                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 519.8                  | Fulton Marina                       | 319-243-1111 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 1800 4th St.                        |              | moooppi mei                          | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        |                                     |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| E10 P.P.               | Fulton, IL 61252                    | EC2 242 2600 | Mississinni Diver                    | v           | v           | v           | v           |
| 519 RDB                |                                     | 563-242-3600 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
|                        | 935 Roosevelt St.                   |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Clinton, IA                         |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address                         | <u>Phone</u>  | Waterbody         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 517.7                  | Cattail Slough Public Use Area                       | 815-273-2732  | Sunfish Slough,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 17220 Diamond Rd.                                    |               | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Fulton, IL 61252                                     |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 517 RDB                | Clinton Municipal Ramp                               | 563-242-2144  | Beaver Slough,    | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 1801 S 4th St.                                       |               | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Clinton, IA 52732                                    |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 513.6                  | Albany Public Access Ramp                            | 309-887-4308  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 202 N Water St.                                      |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Albany, IL   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 512.1                  | Comanche Marina                                      | 563-259-1514  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 115 4th Ave.   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Camanche, IA   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 512 RDB                | Comanche 5th Ave. Ramp                               | 563-259-8342  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 116 5th Ave.   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Camanche, IA 52730                                   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 511.9                  | Camanche 6th Ave. Ramp                               | 563-259-8342  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 100 6th Ave.   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Camanche, IA 52730                                   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 511.8                  | Comanche 8th Ave. Ramp                               | 563-259-8342  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 100 8th Ave.   | 303 E33 03 IE |                   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Camanche, IA 52730                                   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 510.8                  | Comanche Municipal Ramp                              | 563-259-8342  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Park Dr.   | 303 E33 034E  | Mississippi Miver | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Camanche, IA 52730                                   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 507.9                  | Rock Creek Marina and Campground                     | 563-259-1876  | Rock Creek,       | Х           | х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 3942 291st St.                                       | 505-255-1070  | Mississippi River | ~           | Λ           | ~           |             |
|                        | Camanche, IA   |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 503.5                  | Cordova Public Ramp, 10th St.                        | 309-654-2646  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 10th St. N   | 309-034-2040  | wississippi kivei | ~           |             |             |             |
| 200                    | Cordova, IL 61242                                    |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 503.4                  |  | 563-652-3132  | Steamboat         | Х           |             |             |             |
| SU3.4<br>RDB           | Princeton WMA – Mississippi River<br>29298 266th St. | 505-052-5152  | Slough,           | ~           |             |             |             |
| RDD                    |  |               | Mississippi River |             |             |             |             |
| 502.2                  | Princeton, IA 52768                                  | 200 654 2515  |                   | V           | V           |             |             |
| 503.2<br>LDB           | The Boathouse  | 309-654-2515  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| LDD                    | 501 Main Ave.  |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cordova, IL 61242                                    |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 502.8<br>LDB           | Mississippi River (Cordova)                          | 309-654-2646  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDD                    | 101 2nd Ave. S                                       |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Cordova, IL 61242                                    |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 502.5                  | Princeton Beach Marina                               | 563-289-5024  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 203 River Dr.  |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Princeton, IA  |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 502.3                  | Clemens Park Landing                                 | 563-289-5315  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 562 288th Ave.                                       |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Princeton, IA 52768                                  |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 500.3                  | Camp Hauberg Boat Access                             | 309-523-2168  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 12928 Route 84 N                                     |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Port Byron, IL 61275                                 |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 497.7                  | Port Byron Landing                                   | 309-523-3705  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 120 N Main St.                                       |               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Port Byron, IL                                       |               |                   |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>                             | <u>Phone</u>                  | Waterbody         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 497.2<br>RDB           | LeClaire Municipal Ramp / Buffalo Bill Museum<br>200 N Cody Rd. | 536-289-5580,<br>563-289-4242 | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Le Claire, IA 52753   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 496.3                  | Shuler's Shady Grove Park                                       | 309-496-2321                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 1128 1st Ave.   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Port Byron, IL 61275  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 495.7                  | Captain's Quarters Marina                                       | 563-289-5050                  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 1211 Canal Shore Dr. SW<br>LeClaire, IA                         |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 494.9                  | Green Gables Marina   | 563-289-5652                  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | 2315 Canal Shore Dr. SW   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | LeClaire, IA  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 5 (river mile 493.3 to 482.9)                                   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 492.9                  | Lock and Dam 14 Landing   | 309-794-4357                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 25199 SE 182nd St.  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Bettendorf, IA 52722  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 493 LDB                | Illinewek Campground Ramp                                       | 309-496-2620                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 1st. Ave.   |                               | FF                |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Hampton, IL 61256   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 491.8                  | Hampton 6th St. Ramp  | 309-755-7165                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 529 N 1st Ave   |                               | FF                |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Hampton, IL   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 489.8                  | Island Marina   | 308-755-0492                  | Mississippi River |             | Х           |             | Х           |
| LDB                    | 400 Island Ave.   | 500 / 55 0 ISE                |                   |             | X           |             | A           |
|                        | East Moline, IL 61244   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 488.3                  | Moline Municipal Ramp (East)                                    | 309-524-2000                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 5453 Old River Dr.  | 000 02 1 2000                 |                   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Moline, IL 61265  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 486.5                  | Moline Municipal Ramp (West)                                    | 309-524-2000                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 2859 River Dr.  | 303 3E4 2000                  | Mississippi Mivel | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Moline, IL 61265  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 485.6                  | Leach Park Landing  | 563-344-4113                  | Mississippi River | х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 100 12th St.  |                               |                   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Bettendorf, IA 52722  |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 484.1                  | Lindsay Park Yacht Club (Marina)                                | 563-324-1317                  | Mississippi River | х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | Mound St.   | 505 524 1517                  |                   | ~           | Λ           | Х           | Χ           |
|                        | Davenport, IA   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 483.1                  | Rock Island Arsenal Landing                                     | 309-732-2000                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Davenport Dr.   | 505 TSE 2000                  | Mississippi Mivel | ~           |             |             |             |
| 200                    | Rock Island, IL   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 483 LDB                | Lock & Dam 15 Access  | 563-326-7711                  | Mississippi River | х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 201 – 299 W River Dr.   | 505 520 7711                  |                   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Davenport, IA   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 6 (river mile 482.9 to 457.2)                                   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 481.6                  | Veterans Memorial Park Access                                   | 615-793-3224                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 374 S Marquette St.   | 515 155 JLL <del>T</del>      | Mississippi Mivel | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Davenport, IA 52802   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 480.5                  | Credit Island Park Landing                                      | 563-326-7711                  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 460.5<br>RDB           | Credit Island Rd.   | JUJ-J2U-7711                  | wississiphi king  | ^           |             |             |             |
|                        |   |                               |                   |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address                           | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody           | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | Davenport, IA 52802                                    |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 480 LDB                | Rock Island Boat Club (Marina) (East)<br>1706 Mill St. | 309-732-2282 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Rock Island, IL  |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 480 LDB                | Rock Island Boat Club (Marina) (West)                  | 309-732-2282 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 1706 Mill St.<br>Rock Island, IL                       |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 479.9                  | Sunset Park Ramps                                      | 309-732-2282 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Sunset Ln.   | 509-752-2202 | wississippi kivei   | ^           |             |             |             |
| LDD                    | Rock Island, IL 61201                                  |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 479.6                  | Rock island, Sunset Marina                             | 309-732-2282 | Lake Potter,        | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 1309 Mill St.  | 000 /02 2202 | Mississippi River   | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Rock Island, IL  |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 479.2                  | Buese Boat Launch                                      | 563-326-7711 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 2444 S Concord St.                                     |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Davenport, IA 52802                                    |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 473 RDB                | Buffalo Municipal Ramp                                 | 563-381-2226 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 514 W Front St.  |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Buffalo, IA 52728                                      |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 473 LDB                | Kelly's Landing (Andalusia Harbor) (Marina)            | 309-236-3006 | Andalusia Slough,   | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
|                        | 102 2nd St. W  |              | Mississippi River   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Milan, IL 61264  |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 471.9                  | Buffalo Shores Park Access                             | 563-328-3281 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1433 W Front St.                                       |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 471 F                  | Buffalo, IL  | 200 700 2422 | An delucie Claurele | Х           | V           | V           |             |
| 471.5<br>LDB           | Ducky's Lagoon (Marina)<br>13515 W 78th Ave.           | 309-798-2423 | Andalusia Slough,   | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| LUD                    |  |              | Mississippi River   |             |             |             |             |
| 470.1                  | Taylor Ridge, IL<br>Andalusia Slough Public Use Area   | 563-263-7913 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 15061 78th Ave. W                                      | 505-205-7515 |                     | ~           |             |             |             |
| LDD                    | Taylor Ridge, IL 61284                                 |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 469 LDB                | Public Use Area  | 309-795-1040 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 16928 78th Ave. W                                      |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Taylor Ridge, IL 61284                                 |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 468.4                  | Clark's Ferry Federal Recreation Area                  | 563-263-7913 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1961 Tombstone Trl.                                    |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Montpelier, IA 52759                                   |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 467 LDB                | Loud Thunder Forest Preserve Access                    | 309-795-1040 | Andalusia Slough,   | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Pub Boat Ramp  |              | Mississippi River   |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Illinois City, IL 61259                                |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 464.7                  | Shady Creek Recreation Area                            | 563-262-8090 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 3550 IA-22   |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 462.2                  | Muscatine, IA 52761                                    | 562 264 2662 | M D.                | V           | V           | N           |             |
| 463.3                  | Fairport Landing Marina                                | 563-264-8660 | Mississippi River   | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 2142 Water St.<br>Muscating 14 52761                   |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 462.8                  | Muscatine, IA 52761                                    | 563-649-2288 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 402.8<br>RDB           | Izaak Walton League Ramp<br>2380 IA-22                 | JUJ-U49-2200 | iviississippi kivel | ^           |             |             |             |
|                        | Muscatine, IA 52761                                    |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 461.9                  | Fairport Recreation Area (E)                           | 563-263-4337 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 3279 IA-22   | 222 200 1007 |                     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Muscatine, IA 52761                                    |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
| 461.8                  | Fairport Recreation Area (W)                           | 563-263-4337 | Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 3279 IA-22   |              |                     |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Muscatine, IA 52761                                    |              |                     |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>   | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody                             | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pool 1                 | 7 (river mile 457.2 to 437.1)   |              |                                       |             |             |             |             |
| 455.7<br>RDB           | Riverside Park (Muscatine E)<br>694 – 698 O'Brian Pkwy  | 563-263-0241 | Mississippi River                     | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 455.2<br>RDB           | Muscatine, IA<br>Riverside Park (Muscatine W)<br>51 Harbor Dr.  | 563-263-0241 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 454.2                  | Muscatine, IA 52761<br>Mississippi River  | 309-558-3510 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 102nd Ave. W<br>Illinois City, IL 61259   |              |                                       |             |             |             |             |
| 449.8<br>LDB           | Blanchard Island Recreation Area<br>34785 176th Ave W<br>New Boston, IL                                 | 563-263-7913 | Blanchard Chute,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 446.8<br>LDB           | Mississippi River (Eliza)<br>1674 15th St.<br>New Boston, IL 61272                                      | 309-582-7021 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 446.7<br>RDB           | Kilpeck Landing Recreation Area<br>8413 172nd St.<br>Muscatine, IA 52761                                | 563-263-7913 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 443.6<br>RDB           | Big Timber Access<br>14858 Co. Rd. X61  | 563-264-1550 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 442.8<br>RDB           | Muscatine, IA 52761<br>Flaming Prairie Campground Access<br>14624 Co. Rd. X61<br>Muscatine, IA 52761    | 319-523-8381 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 441 RDB                | Port Louisa NWR (N)<br>9800 120th St.<br>Wapello, IA 52653  | 319-523-6982 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 1                 | 8 (river mile 437.1 to 410.5)   |              |                                       |             |             |             |             |
| 435 RDB                | Toolesboro Access<br>Prairie St.<br>Wapello, IA 52653   | 319-523-4091 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 433.7<br>RDB           | Ferry Landing Recreation Area<br>6998 Co. Rd. X71<br>Oakville, IA 52646                                 | 309-794-4523 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 433.1<br>LDB           | New Boston Public Access<br>Oak St.<br>New Boston, IL 61272   | 309-587-8181 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 433 LDB                | New Boston Ramp<br>1st St.  | 309-587-8181 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 428.1<br>LDB           | New Boston, IL 61272<br>Mark Twain NWR (Keithsburg)<br>4th St.  | 217-224-8580 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 427.3<br>LDB           | Keithsburg, IL 61442<br>Keithsburg Riverside Campground Ramp (N)<br>400 3rd St.<br>Keithsburg, IL 61442 | 319-457-3555 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 427.2<br>LDB           | Keithsburg Riverside Campground Ramp (S)<br>400 3rd St.<br>Keithsburg, IL 61442                         | 319-457-3555 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 424.1<br>LDB           | Riverview Access Area<br>Road 1325E<br>Keithsburg, IL 61442   | 309-374-2311 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 422.7<br>LDB           | Putney's Landing Access<br>Putney's Landing Access Rd.<br>Bald Bluff Township, IL                       | 309-374-2496 | Campbell Slough,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address  | <u>Phone</u>          | Waterbody                             | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 422 RDB                | Hawkeye Dolbee Access<br>235th St.<br>Oakville, IA 52646                | 319-766-2981          | Huron Chute,<br>Mississippi River     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 417.4<br>LDB           | Delabar State Park Access<br>Oquawka, IL 61469                          | 309-374-2496          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 416 RDB                | Casey Barrow Landing<br>1803 180th St.<br>Burlington, IA 52601          | 319-753-8260          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 415.8<br>LDB           | Oquawka Municipal Ramp<br>Schuyler St.<br>Oquawka, IL                   | 309-867-3481          | Mississippi River                     | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| 415.7<br>LDB           | Oquawka Municipal Ramp (S)<br>205 Marina Dr.<br>Oquawka, IL             | 309-867-3481          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 415.2<br>LDB           | Pier 415 Marina<br>216 Marina Dr.<br>Oguawka, IL 61469                  | 309-867-3481          | Mississippi River                     | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| Pool 1                 | 9 (river mile 410.5 to 364.2)   |                       |                                       |             |             |             |             |
| 410.1<br>LDB           | Henderson Creek Access<br>1675N<br>Gladstone, IL 61437                  | 309-867-3291          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 409 RDB                | Tama Beach Public Access<br>13980 Tama Rd.<br>Burlington, IA 52601      | 515-725-8200          | Otter Slough,<br>Mississippi River    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 404.6<br>RDB           | Bluff Harbor Marina<br>800 N Front St.<br>Burlington, IA 52601          | 319-753-2590          | Mississippi River                     | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 404.1<br>RDB           | Burlington Public Access<br>400 N Front St.<br>Burlington, IA 52601     | 319-753-8124          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 403.8<br>RDB           | Burlington Public Access (S)<br>100 N Front St.<br>Burlington, IA 52601 | 319-753-8124          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 401.8<br>RDB           | Cascade Boat Club<br>1 Cascades Roadway<br>Burlington, IA 52601         | 319-754-7144          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 400.3<br>LDB           | Shokokon Access<br>Water St. N<br>Carman, IL 61425                      | 309-867-3291          | Shokokon Slough,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 397.9<br>RDB           | Sullivan Slough Access<br>Sullivan Slough Rd.<br>Burlington, IA 52601   | 319-753-8124          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 390 LDB                | Dallas City Public Access<br>W 1st St.<br>Dallas City, IL 62330         | 319-572-6134          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 390.2<br>RDB           | Green Bay Access<br>2112 Green Bay Rd.<br>Wever, IA 52658               | 319-463-7673          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 388.6<br>LDB           | Pontoosuc Public Access<br>Warren St.<br>Pontoosuc, IL 62330            | 319-572-6134          | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 383.9<br>RDB           | Willow Patch Access<br>2 Ave. G<br>Fort Madison, IA 52627               | 319-372-7700 x<br>201 | Mississippi River                     | Х           |             |             |             |
| 383.5<br>RDB           | Riverview Marina<br>844-850 Riverview Dr.<br>Fort Madison, IA           | 319-372-7700 x<br>201 | Mississippi River                     | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address                                | <u>Phone</u>          | <u>Waterbody</u>                 | <u>Ramp</u>                             | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 379.3<br>RDB           | 53rd St. Public Access<br>53rd St.                          | 319-372-7700 x<br>201 | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
|                        | Fort Madison, IA 52627                                      |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 376.8                  | Nauvoo Boat Access  | 217-453-2587          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 2419 N Sycamore Haven Dr.                                   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Nauvoo, IL 62354  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 376.4                  | Lee County Conservation Board Access                        | 319-463-7673          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 2652 US Hwy 61  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Montrose, IA 52639  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 375 RDB                | Riverview Park Access                                       | 319-463-5533          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       | Х           |             |             |
|                        | 111 N First St.   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Montrose, IA  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 369.2                  | Larry Creek Access  | 217-453-6648          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | N Co. Rd. 0   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Nauvoo, IL 62354  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 366.1                  | Keokuk Yacht Club   | 319-524-9469          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 2029 River Rd.  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Keokuk, IA  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 365 I DB               | Chaney Creek Access   | 217-847-2936          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| 000 200                | 1413 N Co. Rd. 0  | 2 0 2000              |                                  | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |             |             |             |
|                        | Hamilton, IL 62341  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| Pool 2                 | 0 (river mile 364.2 to 343.2)                               |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        |   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 364 LDB                | Montebello State Park Access                                | 217-817-2936          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
|                        | 223 US Hwy 136  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Hamilton, IL 62341  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 363 RDB                | Keokuk Public Access  | 319-524-2050          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
|                        | Mississippi Dr.   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Keokuk, IA 52632  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 359.2                  | Alexandria Landing  | 660-727-3283          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Sycamore St.  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Alexandria, MO 63430  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 359.1                  | Warsaw Boat Landing   | 217-256-3214          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       | Х           |             |             |
| LDB                    | 425 Water St.   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Warsaw, IL  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 347.7                  | Fenway Landing  | 573-288-4413          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 130th St.   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Canton, MO 63435  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| Pool 2                 | 1 (river mile 343.2 to 324.9)                               |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 342.4                  | Canton Public Access Ramp                                   | 573-288-4413          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| S42.4<br>RDB           | Front St.   | 515-200-4415          | INITSOSSINDI VIAL                | ^                                       |             |             |             |
| RUD                    |   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 242.0                  | Canton, MO 63435  | 217 256 2214          | Missississi Diver                | V                                       |             |             |             |
| 342.6                  | Canton Ferry Landing  | 217-256-3214          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 2600 – 2696 E 30th St.                                      |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 2407                   | Warsaw, IL  |                       | Canter Ch. 1                     | V                                       |             |             |             |
| 340.7                  | Bear Creek Recreation Area                                  | 563-263-7913          | Canton Chute,                    | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Co. Rd. 2400N   |                       | Mississippi River                |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Ursa, IL 62376  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 331.5                  | Knapheide Landing   | 217-228-4500          | Canton Chute,                    | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | S Knapheide Landing Rd.                                     |                       | Mississippi River                |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Quincy, IL 62305  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
| 329 LDB                | Twin Oaks Club  | 217-222-0662          | Mississippi River                | Х                                       |             |             |             |
|                        | 2707 Bonansinga Dr.   |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        | Quincy, IL 62301  |                       |                                  |   |             |             |             |
|                        |   | 0.17 000 7700         | 0 · P                            | V                                       |             |             |             |
| 328.7                  | Quincy Bay Boat Access – Bob Bangert Park                   | 217-223-7703          | Quincy Bay,                      | Х                                       |             |             |             |
| 328.7<br>LDB           | Quincy Bay Boat Access – Bob Bangert Park<br>Bonansinga Dr. | 217-223-7703          | Quincy Bay,<br>Mississippi River | Х                                       |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address                                | Phone        | Waterbody          | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 327 LDB                | Hampshire St. Ramp<br>117 Hampshire St.<br>Quincy, IL 62301 | 217-228-4500 | Mississippi river  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 326.4<br>LDB           | South Side Boat Club<br>640 S Front St.<br>Quincy, IL       | 217-222-1187 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 2                 | 2 (river mile 324.9 to 301.2)                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 324.6                  | Lock & Dam 21 Public Access                                 | 563-263-7913 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 99 Martindale Rd.<br>Quincy, IL 62305                       |              |                    | ~           |             |             |             |
| 321.5                  | Fabius Chute Access   | 573-248-2530 | Mississippi River, | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | Co. Rd. 342   |              | Fabius River       |             |             |             |             |
| 320 PDB                | Taylor, MO 63471<br>Northeast Missouri Power Access         | 573-769-2223 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 520 100                | 2800 Co. Rd. 359<br>Palmyra, MO 63461                       | 575-705-2225 |                    | Χ           |             |             |             |
| 309.2                  | John Hay Recreation Area                                    | 563-263-7913 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 315th Ave.  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Hull, IL 62343  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 308.9                  | Nipper Marina   | 573-406-1272 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 101 Broadway<br>Hannibal, MO                                |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| Pool 2                 | 4 (river mile 301.2 to 273.4)                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Lock and Dam 22 Public Access                               | 563-263-7913 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| JUL KDD                | 13575 Riverview Dr.   | 505 205 7515 |                    | Л           |             |             |             |
|                        | New London, MO 63459  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 296.2                  | Cincinnati Landing Access                                   | 217-285-7000 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | 245th Ave.  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | New Canton, IL 62356  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 294 RDB                | DuPont Reservation Conservation Area<br>Pike 165            | 573-248-2530 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 200 1 00               | Ashburn, MO 63433<br>Kiser Creek Public Access (N)          | 217-285-7000 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 200 LDD                | Kiser Creek Rd.<br>Rockport, IL 62370                       | 217-205-7000 |                    | Λ           |             |             |             |
| 288 LDB                | Kiser Creek Access (S)                                      | 217-285-7000 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Kiser Creek Rd.   |              | ith                |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Rockport, IL 62370  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 284.2                  | Ralph's Landing   | 573-242-3524 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Ralphs Landing Rd.  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 202.2                  | Rockport, IL 62370<br>Two Rivers Marina                     | 217 427 2221 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | х           | Х           |
| 283.2<br>LDB           | US Hwy 54   | 217-437-2321 | wississippi River  | ~           | X           | ~           | Χ           |
| 200                    | Rockport, IL 62370  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 282.9                  | Louisiana Public Access                                     | 573-754-4132 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 105 S Carolina St.  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Louisiana, MO 63353   |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 280.6                  | Gosline Public Access                                       | 573-242-3524 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Ralphs Landing Rd.  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 277 1                  | Rockport, IL 62370  | 572 240 2520 | Micciccioni Diver  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 277.1<br>PDB           | Calumet Creek Access  | 573-248-2530 | Mississippi River  | X           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 14738 MO-79<br>Clarksville, MO 63336                        |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 276 RDB                |   | 573-242-3336 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| 2.0 100                | MO-79   |              | mississippi niver  | ~           |             |             |             |
|                        | Clarksville, MO 63336                                       |              |                    |             |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address   | Phone        | Waterbody                            | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 273.6<br>LDB           | Lock and Dam 24 Access<br>Clarksville Rd.<br>Pleasant Hill, IL 62366                               | 573-242-3524 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 2                 | 5 (river mile 273.4 to 241.4)  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 273 LDB                | Pleasant Hill Pump Station Access<br>Pump Station Rd.<br>Pleasant Hill, IL                         | 573-242-3524 | Clarksville slough                   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 273.2<br>RDB           | Clarksville Riverfront Park Access<br>101 Main Cross<br>Clarksville, MO 63336                      | 573-242-3336 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 265.3<br>LDB           | Rip Rap Road Ramp<br>Rip Rap Rd.<br>Nebo, IL 62355   | 618-232-1467 | Mississippi River                    | х           |             |             |             |
| 260.4<br>LDB           | Mozier Landing Access<br>130 Co. Rd. 2<br>Hamburg, IL  | 618-232-1467 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 258.5<br>LDB           | Hamburg Public Access<br>400 – 424 Co. Rd. 2<br>Hamburg, IL  | 618-232-1467 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 258.5<br>RDB           | Hamburg Ferry Access<br>State Hwy P<br>Annada, MO 63330  | 573-248-2530 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 257.7<br>RDB           | Timberlake Marina<br>40 N River Rd.<br>Elsberry, MO  | 573-898-2077 | Mississippi River,<br>Westport Chute | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 254.2<br>LDB           | Reds Landing State Fish and Waterfowl<br>Management Area Ramp<br>Co. Rd. 200N<br>Hamburg, IL 62045 | 618-232-1467 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 252 RDB                | Leach Memorial Conservation Area<br>S Harbor Rd.<br>Elsberry, MO 63343                             | 573-898-5588 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 251 RDB                | Hurricane Public Access<br>Sterling Harbor Rd.<br>Elsberry, MO 63343                               | 573-898-5588 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 246.2<br>LDB           | Turner Hollow Road Landing<br>Turner Hollow Rd.<br>Batchtown, IL 62006                             | 618-576-9700 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 245 RDB                | Foley Public Access Boat Launch<br>199 Harmony Harbor Rd.<br>Foley, MO 63347                       | 636-538-6300 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| 243 LDB                | Cockrell Hollow Access Area<br>Cockrell Hollow Rd.<br>Batchtown, IL 62006                          | 618-576-9700 | Batchtown Lake,<br>Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 241.5<br>RDB           | Lock & Dam 25 Landing<br>502 Pillsbury Rd.<br>Winfield, MO   | 636-566-8120 | Mississippi River                    | Х           |             |             |             |
| Pool 2                 | 6 (river mile 241.4 to 200.5)  |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| 236.4<br>RDB           | Dalbow Boat Ramp<br>610 Dalbow Rd.<br>O'Fallon, MO 63366   | 314-877-6014 | Cuivre River,<br>Mississippi River   | Х           |             |             |             |
| 231.6<br>RDB           | Riverbend Marina<br>2407 Hwy C<br>St. Charles, MO  | 636-946-2073 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| 231.5<br>RDB           | Two Branch Marina<br>2021 Hwy C  | 636-946-2628 | Mississippi River                    | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br><u>and Address</u>           | <u>Phone</u> | Waterbody          | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | St. Charles, MO                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 227.2                  | Riverside Harbor Ramp                         | 636-946-5535 | Mississippi River, | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1598 Kampsville Dr.                           |              | Dardenne Slough    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO 63301                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 226.8                  | South Shore Marina                            | 636-250-4344 | Dardenne Slough,   | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1014 Urna                                     |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO 63301                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 225.3                  | Yacht Club of St. Louis (Private)             | 636-250-4435 | Dardenne Slough,   | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 105 Lake Village Dr.                          |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO 63301                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 224.5                  | Lake Center Marina                            | 636-250-7500 | Dardenne Slough,   | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 498 Lake Center                               |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 223.5                  | River Island Marina                           | 636-250-4480 | Dardenne Slough,   | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 800 Wilson Rd.                                |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO 63301                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 223 LDB                | Deer Plain Landing                            | 618-576-9700 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Quarry Rd.                                    |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Golden Eagle, IL 62036                        |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 222.8                  | Woodland Marina                               | 636-250-3446 | Dardenne Slough,   | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| RDB                    | 125 Harbor Dr.                                |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 222.4                  | North Shore Yacht Club (Marina)               | 516-883-9823 | Mississippi River, | Х           | Х           |             |             |
| RDB                    | 601 N Shore Dr.                               |              | Dardenne Slough    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 222 RDB                | Polestar Harbor (Marina)                      | 636-250-3008 | Mississippi River, | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
|                        | 6171 Hwy V                                    |              | Dardenne Slough    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO                               |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 221.7                  | Port Charles Marine (Marina)                  | 636-250-2628 | Mississippi River, | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | 6247 Hwy V                                    |              | Dardenne Slough    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | St. Charles, MO                               |              | -                  |             |             |             |             |
| 219 RDB                | Sherwood Harbor Marina                        | 636-250-4400 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | 29 Sherwood Harbor Dr.                        |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Portage Des Sioux, MO                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 218.3                  | Grafton Public Boat Ramp                      | 618-786-3344 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Vine St.                                      |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Grafton, IL 62037                             |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 213.8                  | Hide-A-Way Harbor                             | 636-949-7900 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | 1550 Hideaway Harbor Dr.                      |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Portage Des Sioux, MO 63373                   |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 212.9                  | Longshot Marina                               | 636-899-0904 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | 1545 Riverview Dr.                            |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Portage Des Sioux, MO                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 212.5                  | Palisades Yacht Club (Marina)                 | 636-899-1093 | Mississippi River  | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| RDB                    | 1670 River View Dr.                           |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Portage Des Sioux, MO                         |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 209.4                  | Piasa Harbor Marina                           | 618-467-2265 | Piasa Chute,       | Х           | Х           | Х           | Х           |
| LDB                    | 10815 Lockhaven Rd.                           |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Godfrey, IL 62035                             |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 209.4                  | Piasa Creek Public Access                     | 618-466-3324 | Mississippi River  | Х           |             |             |             |
| LDB                    | Hazelnut Ln.                                  |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | Godfrey, IL 62035                             |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
| 207.8                  | Dresser Island Drive Ramp                     | 800-725-2966 | Brick House        | Х           |             |             |             |
|                        | Dresser Island Dr.                            |              | Slough,            |             |             |             |             |
| RDB                    |   |              | Mississippi River  |             |             |             |             |
| RDB                    | West Alton, 63386                             |              |                    |             |             |             |             |
|                        | West Alton, 63386<br>Alta Villa Public Access | 800-725-2966 | Mississippi River, | Х           |             |             |             |
| RDB<br>205.4<br>RDB    |   | 800-725-2966 |                    | Х           |             |             |             |

| River<br><u>Mile</u> * | Facility Name<br>and Address   | <u>Phone</u>  | Waterbody         | <u>Ramp</u> | <u>Dock</u> | <u>Fuel</u> | <u>Lift</u> |
|------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 204.4<br>RDB           | Harbor Point Yacht Club<br>280 Jamie Circle<br>West Afton, MO                                  | 636-899-1513  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 202.9<br>RDB           | Lincoln Shields Recreation Area Ramp<br>Lock and Damn Rd.<br>West Alton, MO 63386              | 636-899-1734  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 202.3<br>LDB           | Alton Riverside Ramp<br>1 Hentry St.<br>Alton, IL  | 618-463-3500  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| Lock ar                | nd Dam 26 to Lock 27 (river mile 20  | 0.5 to 185.0) |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 200.4<br>RDB           | Melvin Price Lock and Dam Boat Access<br>Riverlands Dr.<br>West Alton, MO 63386                | 618-462-1713  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| Lock 27                | 7 to Cairo, IL (river mile 185.0 to 0.0  | )             |                   |             |             |             |             |
| 158.4<br>RDB           | Hoppie's Marina<br>6024 Windsor Harbor Ln.<br>Kimmswick, MO                                    | 636-467-6154  | Mississippi River | Х           | Х           | Х           |             |
| 149.7<br>RDB           | Hugs Landing<br>275 Hugs Landing Rd.<br>Crystal City, MO                                       | 636-937-6029  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 140.5<br>RDB           | Truman Access<br>Bloomsdale, MO 63627  | 573-483-2660  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 125.4<br>RDB           | Ste. Geneviere-Modac Ferry Landing<br>Little Rock Rd.<br>Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670              | 573-883-5400  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 122.5<br>RDB           | Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670<br>Marina Dr.<br>Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670                             | 573-883-5400  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 109.4<br>LDB           | Chester Public Ramp<br>Water St.<br>Chester, IL 62233  | 618-826-2326  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 79.8 LDB               | Grand Tower Boat Ramp<br>600 Front St.<br>Grand Tower, IL 62942                                | 618-687-7240  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 66.6<br>RDB            | Trail of Tears Mississippi River Boat Launch<br>2165 Moccasin Springs Rd.<br>Jackson, MO 63755 | 573-243-3568  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 52.8<br>RDB            | Red Star Access Ramp<br>1200 N Water St.<br>Cape Girardeau, MO                                 | 573-290-5730  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 43.9 LDB               | Thebes Municipal Boat Landing<br>2nd St.<br>Thebes, IL 62990                                   | 618-734-7000  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |
| 39.7<br>RDB            | Commerce Access<br>463 N Water St.<br>Scott City, MO 63780                                     | 563-326-8643  | Mississippi River | Х           |             |             |             |

\* LDB = Left Descending Bank

RDB = Right Descending Bank

Source: Upper Mississippi River Basin Association, unpublished data prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Region 5 Inland Sensitivity Mapping Project, March 2022.

#### Non-RCRA Regulated **Debris and Soil** (See also following pages for **RCRA Hazardous** List of Emergency Response additional disposal **Debris and Soil** Contractors regulations/options) Illinois - Available verbally from IEPA - Debris and soil above - Illinois has one RCRA cleanup objectives are landfill, several special waste and must go incinerators and other to special waste landfill **RCRA** treatment facilities (permit, manifesting, and - Permits expedited licensed waste hauler through IEPA Emergency required) Response - Clean debris and soil can go to sanitary landfill - Permits expedited through **IEPA Emergency Response** lowa - Must go to permitted - lowa does not have a - Available from IDNR sanitary landfill **RCRA** program - IDNR prior approval - No RCRA disposal required facilities in lowa Minnesota - Available from MPCA Expedite through MPCA Expedite through MPCA spills and emergency spills and emergency response team response team Missouri Duty officer will assist on - Go to sanitary landfill - Must go to RCRA facility request Spiller must determine if - Special waste permits \_ **RCRA** hazardous required Wisconsin - May go to engineered In state treatment or - Available from WDNR solid waste landfill disposal preferred - On site containment may - No RCRA disposal site be considered - RCRA treatment, storage available

#### State Hazardous Materials Disposal Requirements

## State Hazardous Materials Disposal Requirements

(Continued)

|           | Petroleum Contaminated<br>Water   | Land Farming  | Pesticides and Fertilizers  |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| Illinois  | <ul> <li>NPDES permit required<br/>for all direct discharges<br/>including storm sewers</li> <li>Local approval required<br/>for discharge to sanitary<br/>sewer</li> </ul>                               | <ul> <li>Possible, demonstration<br/>permit necessary,<br/>significant containment<br/>and monitoring required</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Recovered liquids and<br/>solids may be applied to<br/>agricultural land according<br/>to label application rates.</li> <li>Permission needed of IEPA<br/>or IL Dept. of Agriculture</li> </ul>  |
| lowa      | <ul> <li>Can discharge to storm<br/>or sanitary sewer with<br/>approval from IDNR and<br/>POTW</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Allowed if IDNR criteria<br/>followed</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Recovered liquids and<br/>solids may be applied to<br/>agricultural land at normal<br/>rates, with approval by<br/>IDNR</li> </ul>   |
| Minnesota | <ul> <li>MPCA spills staff may<br/>authorize emergency<br/>discharges, may require<br/>treatment before<br/>discharge</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Guidance available for<br/>petroleum contaminated<br/>soil</li> <li>Permit needed for more<br/>than 10 cubic yards</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Regulated by MN Dept. of<br/>Agriculture</li> </ul>  |
| Missouri  | - Emergency discharge<br>authorization may be<br>granted for decanting,<br>may go to POTW with<br>their approval  | <ul> <li>Various remedial<br/>technologies considered<br/>on a site-specific basis</li> <li>NPDES permit required</li> <li>Contact the Water<br/>Pollution Control Program<br/>at 573-751-1300</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Recovered materials may<br/>be used as product in<br/>accord with MO<br/>Department of Agriculture</li> <li>Waste disposed as a RCRA<br/>or special waste</li> <li>Contact the Hazardous<br/>Waste Program at 573-<br/>751-3176</li> </ul> |
| Wisconsin | <ul> <li>WPDES permit probably<br/>required</li> <li>Emergency discharge<br/>may be authorized to<br/>prevent an emergency<br/>condition threatening<br/>public health, safety, or<br/>welfare</li> </ul> | - Guidance available for<br>petroleum contaminated<br>soil  | <ul> <li>Recovered materials may<br/>be applied to agricultural<br/>lands per label instructions.<br/>Guidance available from<br/>WI Dept. of Agriculture</li> </ul>  |

#### **State Hazardous Materials Disposal Requirements**

(Continued)

|           | Petroleum Contaminated Soils   | Open Burning   |
|-----------|--|--|
| Illinois  | <ul> <li>Generic permits available at some landfills</li> <li>See debris and soil and land farming discussions</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Allowed with permission for oil production<br/>spill residues when weather threatens<br/>environmental damage</li> <li>Considerations are proximity to residences,<br/>visibility on roads, and atmospheric<br/>dispersion conditions</li> </ul>  |
| lowa      | - Excavated soil may be incinerated at an<br>approved incinerator, land-applied at a<br>permitted sanitary landfill, or land-<br>farmed on property with the approval of<br>the owner as long as IDNR criteria are<br>followed   | <ul> <li>Generally prohibited</li> <li>Variance possible through IDNR</li> </ul>   |
| Minnesota | <ul> <li>May be incinerated at approved incinerator</li> <li>May be land-farmed following guidelines and permit rules</li> </ul>   | MPCA spills and emergency response team<br>authorized to approve oil spill burning after<br>consultation with local officials and DNR<br>approval.   |
| Missouri  | <ul> <li>Virgin material spill debris can go to<br/>sanitary landfill if not RCRA waste</li> <li>May be treated by alternate technologies<br/>on a site-specific basis</li> <li>NPDES permits and generic permits<br/>available</li> <li>Debris must not contain any free liquids</li> <li>Contact the Solid Waste Management<br/>Program at 573-751-5401</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Permission of Air Pollution Control<br/>Program (573-751-4817) and local fire<br/>officials required</li> <li>Considerations are proximity to populated<br/>areas and ozone exclusion zones</li> <li>Overseen by SOSC</li> </ul>  |
| Wisconsin | Guidance available for spills, see RCRA<br>hazardous waste. Land farming, bio<br>piles, and asphalt incorporation are<br>options.  | <ul> <li>Generally prohibited</li> <li>Variance/exemption includes: burning of<br/>explosive or dangerous material with no<br/>other safe means of disposal, burning at<br/>rural or isolated solid waste disposal sites<br/>outside the SE Wisconsin Intrastate AQCR<br/>which may have a written exemption under<br/>s. NR 506, burning of special waste where<br/>permits are obtained from WDNR, burning<br/>of gaseous or liquid waste in a manner<br/>approved by WDNR. Must comply with all<br/>local and state fire protection regulations.</li> </ul> |

IDNR Iowa Department of Natural Resources P

POTW Publicly Owned Treatment Works

IEPA Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

RCRA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act WDNR Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

MPCA Minnesota Pollution Control Agency WD NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

#### **Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund**

The following text is adapted from information found on the United States Coast Guard's National Pollution Funds Center (NPFC) website at <u>www.uscg.mil/npfc/</u>. For more information regarding the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF), including forms and claims instructions, please visit the website or contact the NPFC at 703-872-6000.

#### Funding of Oil Spills Under the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund

The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF) is a billion-dollar fund established to help pay removal costs and damages resulting from oil spills or substantial threats of oil spills to navigable waters of the United States. *The OSLTF is used only for costs <u>not</u> directly paid by the polluter*, also referred to as the responsible party (RP). Additionally, the fund can be used to pay costs to respond to "mystery spills," for which the source has not been identified.

The OSLTF has two major components:

- The Emergency Fund is available for Federal On-Scene Coordinators (FOSCs) to respond to oil discharges and for Federal natural resource trustees to initiate natural resource damage assessments. The Emergency Fund is capitalized by an annual \$50 million apportionment from the OSLTF.
- The remaining *Principal Fund* balance is used to pay claims and to fund appropriations by Congress to Federal agencies to administer the provisions of OPA and support research and development.

The United States Coast Guard's National Pollution Funds Center (NPFC), in Arlington, Virginia, manages use of the OSLTF.

#### Who Can Access the Fund?

*Federal On-Scene Coordinators (FOSCs)* can obtain immediate access to a funding account and ceiling for incident response through a web application managed by the NPFC.

*Other Federal, State, Local, and Indian tribal government agencies* assisting the FOSC can get reimbursable funding authority via an FOSC-approved Pollution Removal Funding Authorization (PRFA). NPFC works with the FOSCs and the agencies to put PRFAs in place.

*Natural resource trustees* (as designated by the President of the United States, state, territorial governor, or Indian tribal governing authority) have several tools for accessing the OSLTF to pay for natural resource assessments and restoration.

*Other claimants* (individuals, corporations, and government entities) can submit claims for uncompensated removal costs and OPA damages (listed below) caused by the oil spill to the NPFC if the RP does not satisfy their claims. NPFC adjudicates the claims and pays those with merit.

#### What Can the Fund be Used for?

*Federal Removal Costs*, which include payment to cleanup contractors (Oil Spill Response Organizations [OSROs]), overtime for government personnel, equipment used in removal operations (generally at

established standard rates or lease costs), testing to identify the type and source of oil, disposal of recovered oil and oily debris, and preparation of associated cost documentation.

Other Claims for costs and damages as specified in OPA:

- Uncompensated removal costs,
- Natural resource damages (NRD),
- Real/personal property,
- Loss of profits,
- Loss of subsistence use of natural resources,
- Loss of government revenues,
- Increased costs of government services, and
- Claims from RPs asserting a defense to liability.

#### Limitations to Accessing the OSLTF

The following conditions must be met in order for OSLTF funds to be used:

- The discharge (or substantial threat of discharge) must be into or on the navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines or the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).
- The discharge (or substantial threat of discharge) must be *oil*, which can include petroleum, fuel oil, sludge, oil refuse, and oil mixed with wastes other than dredged spoil; however, it cannot include any substance which is specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA).
- In general, the maximum amount available from the OSLTF per incident is \$1 billion or the balance in the OSLTF, whichever is less, and:
  - Funding for Federal removal (including response to a substantial threat) and natural resource damage pre-assessment activities is limited to the funds available in the OSLTF Emergency Fund, which receives an apportionment of \$50 million on October 1st of each fiscal year (another \$100 million can also be advanced from the OSLTF Principal Fund if necessary).
  - Natural resource damage claims are limited to a maximum of \$500 million per incident.

## **RESOURCE MANUAL**

Section C: Sensitive Human and Wildlife Resources

#### Sensitive/Critical Fish and Wildlife Habitat of the Upper Mississippi River

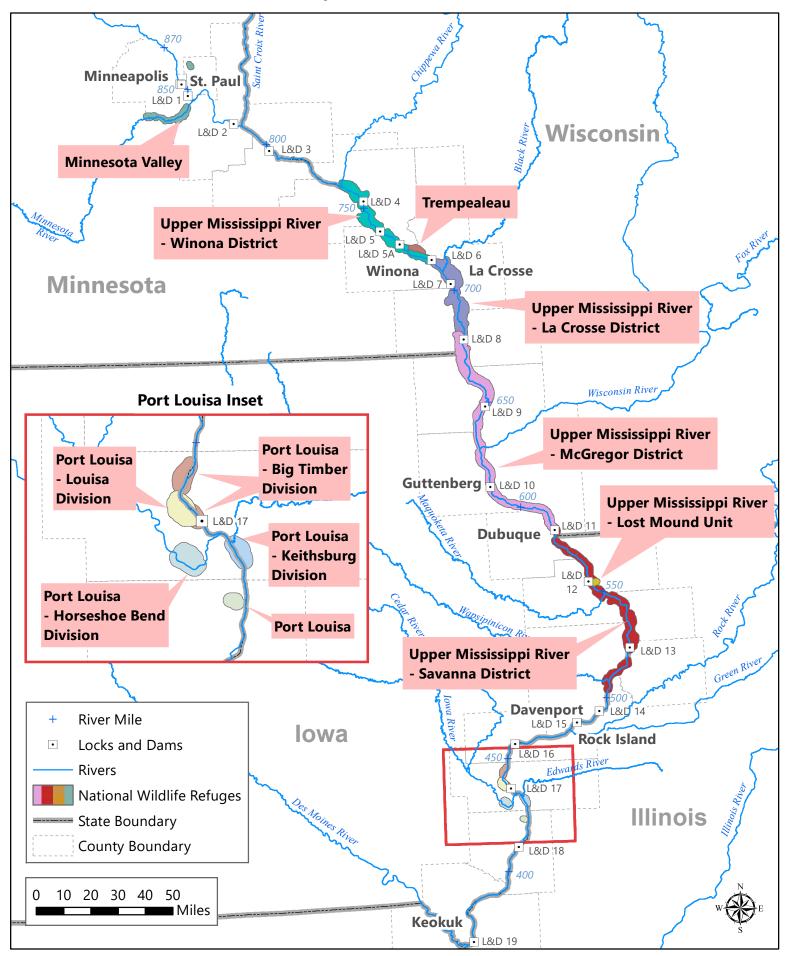
The Upper Mississippi River and its floodplain constitute a complex, ever-changing ecosystem. An extensive network of river lakes, backwater wetlands, ponds, sloughs and floodplain forest combine with main and side channels to provide valuable habitat for fish and wildlife, including numerous state and federally listed endangered and threatened species. State and federal agencies have long recognized the unique and irreplaceable habitat the Upper Mississippi River and its floodplain provide. Many state-owned Scientific Natural Areas, Preserves, and Wildlife Management Areas are located along the river. Also bordering and encompassing portions of the river are several National Wildlife Refuges (see maps on pages C-10 and C-11). One of these - the Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge (UMR NWFR) - consists of some 200,000 acres of aquatic, floodplain, and island habitat. The UMR NWFR's non-contiguous holdings extend from Wabasha, Minnesota to Rock Island, Illinois, a distance of more than 280 miles. The Upper Mississippi Refuge receives approximately 3.5 million visits annually, making it the most frequently visited National Wildlife Refuge in the United States.

Shallow backwater areas, which provide essential habitat for fish, furbearers, waterfowl, shorebirds, and raptors, are generally regarded as the most valuable habitat. However, the relative importance of **all** Upper Mississippi River habitat types varies seasonally or even daily due to the changing life history needs - and resulting distribution patterns - of fish and wildlife species, as well as to the variable nature of the river itself. Waterfowl and shorebirds concentrate by the tens of thousands at numerous locations along the river in spring and fall migrations, during which time they may be particularly vulnerable from a population standpoint to oil or hazardous substances spills. Eagles and other raptors forage extensively along the river year-round and may themselves be adversely affected by feeding on prey which have been affected by a spilled substance. The use of deep, shallow, flowing, and calm water habitats by fish species varies with their wintering, spawning, and nursery needs. The concentrating effects of locks and dams and wing dams may put large numbers of fish at risk as spilled materials move downriver. Mussel beds, many consisting of threatened or endangered species, and other aquatic invertebrate populations are particularly vulnerable to spills due to their relative immobility and sensitivity to toxic agents. The most dramatic, readily observable spill effect - i.e., oiling and/or toxicity-related mortality to fish and wildlife - is often short-lived. However, similar, more subtle effects on aquatic invertebrate communities and emergent and submerged aquatic vegetation beds may result in the reduction of an area's habitat value and food chain productivity for months or years following a spill event.

Both state and federal biologists and conservation officers have responsibilities for fish and wildlife management and conservation throughout the Upper Mississippi River region. Pages C-12 and C-13 list U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service personnel who can assist spill response coordinators in identifying and protecting critical fish and wildlife resources in the event of a spill on the river. Due to the continually changing nature of the Upper Mississippi and its resources, it is imperative that natural resource personnel be notified early in the spill response process in order to provide the best possible assistance.

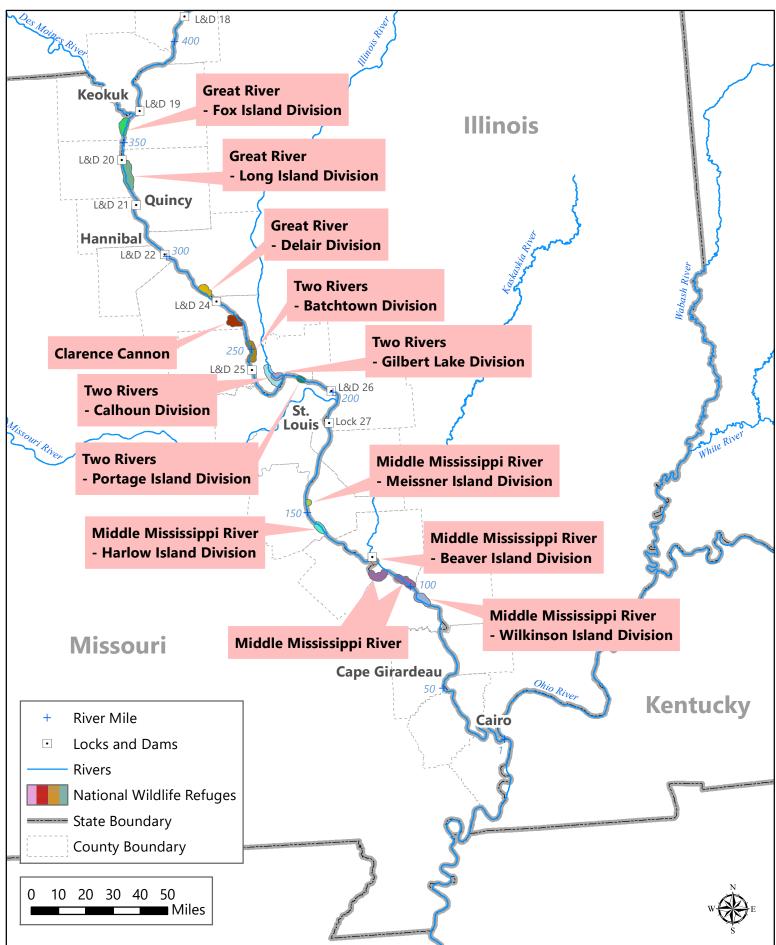
# National Wildlife Refuges Along the Upper Mississippi River

(Minneapolis, MN to Keokuk, IA)



## National Wildlife Refuges Along the Upper Mississippi River

(Keokuk, IA to Cairo, IL)



Divisions of the **U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service** (Service) with natural resource responsibilities along the Upper Mississippi River include Ecological Services, Refuges, Fisheries, Migratory Birds, and Law Enforcement. Personnel from each of these divisions are located in a variety of field stations along the river and are available to assist an On-Scene Coordinator in identifying and protecting fish and wildlife resources during spill response.

Contacts are provided for Refuge and Non-Refuge lands along the Upper Mississippi River. Additionally, contacts are indicated for specific Refuges with the river pools. (See maps on pp. C-10 and C-11.)

NOTE: During business hours, U.S. Fish and Wildlife field-level contacts may be reached at the office phone numbers listed below. After hours, they may be contacted using home or cell numbers, or through the following 24-hour numbers for the Department of the Interior Regional Environmental Officers:

**215-266-5155** for spills in Illinois, Minnesota, and Wisconsin **303-478-3373** for spills in Iowa and Missouri.

| Location   | Primary Contact  | Alternate Contact  |
|--|--|--|
| National<br>Wildlife<br>Refuge Lands<br>in IL, IA, MN,<br>MO, and WI | Sabrina Chandler, Area Supervisor / Refuge Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River NWFR<br>102 Walnut Street, Suite 204<br>Winona, MN 55987<br>507-494-6218 – office<br>507-458-0144 – cell<br>608-534-5266 – home                                      |  |
| Non-Refuge<br>Lands in MN<br>and WI                                  | Reena Bowman, Ecological Services Biologist<br>Twin Cities Ecological Services Field Office<br>4101 American Blvd. East<br>Bloomington, MN 55420<br>952-252-0092 x208 – office<br>920-634-5435 – cell  | Trina Soyk, Ecological Services Biologist<br>Green Bay Ecological Services Field Office<br>2661 Scott Tower Drive<br>New Franken, WI 54229<br>920-866-3650 – office<br>612-590-6662 – cell |
| Non-Refuge<br>Lands in IL,<br>IA, and MO                             | Aleshia Kenney, Ecological Services Biologist<br>Illinois-Iowa Ecological Services Field Office<br>1511 47th Avenue<br>Moline, IL 61265<br>309-757-5800 x218 – office<br>309-737-9128 – cell   | Kraig McPeek, Field Office Project Leader<br>Illinois-Iowa Ecological Services Field Office<br>1511 47th Avenue<br>Moline, IL 61265<br>309-757-5800 x202 – office<br>309-429-0362 – cell   |
| Pools 4–6  | Mary Stefanski, Winona District Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge<br>Winona District<br>102 Walnut Street, Suite 205<br>Winona, MN 55987<br>507-494-6229 – office<br>507-450-4649 – cell<br>507-864-3758 – home | VACANT, Winona District Assistant Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge<br>507-494-6213 – office<br>507-450-1253 – cell                                     |
| Pools 7–8<br>AND<br>Trempealeau<br>National<br>Wildlife<br>Refuge    | Tim Miller, La Crosse District Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge<br>La Crosse District<br>N5727 County Road Z<br>Onalaska, WI 54650   | Cheryl Groom, La Crosse District Assistant Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge<br>608-779-2386 – office<br>608-780-7302 – cell<br>612-790-1190 – home     |

| Location<br>Pools 9–11     | 608-779-2385 – office       608-779-2399 - general         608-304-5854 – cell       608-788-0525 – home         Primary Contact         Kendra Pednault, McGregor District Manager         Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge         McGregor District | Casey Bryan, Refuge Manager, Trempealeau NWR<br>608-539-2311 x6 – office<br>608-780-7301 – cell<br>608-780-7301 - home<br>Alternate Contact<br>Wendy Woyczik, McGregor District Assistant Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge |
|----------------------------|---|--|
|                            | 470 Cliffhaven Rd.<br>Prairie du Chien, WI 53821<br>608-326-0515 x112 – office<br>608-306-2202 – cell<br>239-560-4866 – home  | 608-326-0515 x101 – office<br>608-780-8306 – cell  |
| Pools 12–14                | Ed Britton, Savanna District Manager<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge<br>Savanna District<br>7071 Riverview Road<br>Thomson, IL 61285<br>815-273-2732 – office<br>815-541-4598 – cell   | Nathan Williams, Wildlife Refuge Specialist<br>Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge<br>815-273-2732 – office<br>815-541-1385 – cell   |
| Pools 17–19                | Marcie Kapsch, Refuge Manager<br>Port Louisa National Wildlife Refuge<br>10728 County Road X61<br>Wapello, IA 52653<br>319-523-6982 – office<br>309-791-9790 – cell<br>319-791-1619 – home  | Ron Knopik, Assistant Refuge Manager<br>Port Louisa National Wildlife Refuge<br>319-523-6982 – office<br>309-791-2863 – cell<br>563-519-2132 – home  |
| Pools 20–25                | Floyd Truetken, Refuge Manager<br>Great River and Clarence Cannon National Wildlife Refuges<br>37599 County Road 206<br>Annada, MO 63330<br>573-847-2333 – office<br>573-253-9279 – cell  | Jared Nance, Refuge Manager<br>Middle Mississippi River National Wildlife Refuge<br>339 St. Mary's Road<br>Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670<br>573-754-2431 – cell<br>270-703-0530 – home  |
| Pools 25–27                | Charles Deutsch, Refuge Manager<br>Two Rivers National Wildlife Refuge<br>HC 82, Box 107<br>Brussels, IL 62013<br>618-883-2524 – office<br>217-742-2313 – cell  | Floyd Truetken, Refuge Manager<br>Great River and Clarence Cannon National Wildlife<br>Refuges<br>37599 County Road 206<br>Annada, MO 63330<br>573-847-2333 – office<br>573-253-9279 – cell  |
| Open River<br>to Cairo, IL | Jared Nance, Refuge Manager<br>Middle Mississippi River National Wildlife Refuge<br>37599 County Road 206<br>Annada, MO 63330<br>573-754-2431 – cell<br>270-703-0530 – home   | Floyd Truetken, Refuge Manager<br>Great River and Clarence Cannon National Wildlife<br>Refuges<br>37599 County Road 206<br>Annada, MO 63330<br>573-847-2333 – office<br>573-253-9279 – cell  |

## **RESOURCE MANUAL**

Section D: Potential Sources of Spills and Related Resources

| Lock   | Coal | Petroleum | Chemicals | Crude<br>Materials<br>● | Primary<br>Manufactured<br>Goods<br>● | Farm<br>Products | Manufacturing<br>Equipment | Waste<br>Material | Other |
|--------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| L&D 2  | •    | ●         |           |                         | •                                     |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 3  | •    | ●         |           |                         | •                                     |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 4  | •    | •         |           |                         | •                                     |                  | •                          |                   | •     |
| L&D 5  | •    |           |           |                         | •                                     |                  | •                          |                   | •     |
| L&D 5A | •    |           |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   | •     |
| L&D 6  | •    | •         |           |                         | ●                                     |                  | •                          |                   | •     |
| L&D 7  | •    | •         |           |                         | ●                                     |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 8  | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   | •     |
| L&D 9  | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 10 | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          | ●                 |       |
| L&D 11 | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          | ●                 |       |
| L&D 12 | •    | ●         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 13 | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 14 | •    | ●         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 15 | •    | ●         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 16 | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          | ●                 |       |
| L&D 17 | •    | •         |           |                         |                                       |                  | •                          | •                 |       |

### Commodities Transported by Barge on the Upper Mississippi River (Calendar Year 2021)

| Lock                       | Coal | Petroleum | Chemicals | Crude<br>Materials | Primary<br>Manufactured<br>Goods | Farm<br>Products | Manufacturing<br>Equipment | Waste<br>Material | Other |
|----------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| L&D 18                     | •    | •         |           | •                  |                                  |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 19                     | •    | •         | •         | •                  |                                  |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 20                     | •    | •         | •         | •                  | •                                |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 21                     | •    | •         | •         | •                  | ●                                |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 22                     | •    | •         | •         |                    | •                                |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 24                     | •    | •         | •         |                    | •                                |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 25                     | •    | •         | •         | •                  |                                  |                  | •                          |                   |       |
| L&D 26/<br>Melvin<br>Price | •    | •         |           | •                  | •                                |                  | •                          | •                 | •     |
| L&D 27                     | •    |           |           | •                  |                                  |                  | •                          | •                 | •     |

### Commodities Transported by Barge on the Upper Mississippi River (Calendar Year 2021) (Continued)

| Tonnage H<br><100,000 | Key<br><500,000 | <1,000,000 | <5,000,000 | <10,000,000 | <15,000,000 | <20,000,000 | <30,000,000 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| •                     | ●               | •          | •          |             |             |             |             |
|                       |                 |            |            |             |             |             |             |

Source:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2021 Lock Performace Monitoring System Summary of Lock Statistics by River Basin. Navigation Data Center. Online. Available.

<<u>http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/lpms/lpms.htm</u>>

### Upper Mississippi River Shipping Companies

| Name                      | Phone #      | Address                    | Web                             | River Mile      |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| ADM / ARTCO               | 314-481-8828 | 3854 S 1 <sup>st</sup> St. | https://www.adm.com/produc      | 176 RDB         |
|                           |              | St. Louis, MO 63111        | ts-services/adm-logistics       |                 |
| American Commecial        | 314-544-7648 | 750 E Davis St.            | https://bargeacbl.com/          | 171 RDB         |
| Barge Line                |              | St. Louis, MO 63111        |                                 |                 |
| Apex Towing Co.           | 314-889-9600 | 8235 Forsyth Blvd.,        | https://apexoil.com/            |                 |
|                           |              | Suite 400                  |                                 |                 |
|                           |              | St. Louis, MO 63105        |                                 |                 |
| Brennan Marine, Inc.      | 608-784-7173 | 820 Bainbridge St.         | https://www.jfbrennan.com/      | 698-699         |
|                           |              | LaCrosse, WI 54603         |                                 | (French Island) |
| Budrovich Marine          | 314-892-3030 | 10328 Lake Bluff Dr.       | https://www.budrovich.com/c     |                 |
|                           |              | St. Louis, MO 63123        | ompanies/marine/                |                 |
| Cargo Carriers, A         | 952-742-6763 | 15407 McGinty Rd. W        | www.ccibarge.com                |                 |
| Business of Cargill, Inc. | 651-341-9865 | Wayzata, MN 55391          |                                 |                 |
| Ceres Consulting, LLC     | 618-271-7903 | 3804 Cookson Road          | www.ceresbarge.com              |                 |
| -                         |              | East St. Louis, IL 62201   | _                               |                 |
| Eagle Marine Industries,  | 618-875-1153 | 1 Riverview Ave.           | N/A                             | 177 LDB         |
| Inc.                      |              | Sauget, IL 62201           |                                 |                 |
| East Side River           | 618-277-4481 | 15 Bronze Pointe           | http://eastsiderivertransportat |                 |
| Transportation            |              | Swansea, IL 62226          | ion.com/                        |                 |
| Gateway Dredging &        | 636-665-5180 | 1777 Hwy 79 S              | www.gdcstl.com                  |                 |
| Contracting, LLC          |              | Old Monroe, MO             | <u> </u>                        |                 |
| 5                         |              | 63369                      |                                 |                 |
| Hall Towing, Inc.         | 319-372-3078 | 1618 20 <sup>th</sup> St.  | www.halltowing.com              | 382 RDB         |
| -                         |              | Fort Madison, IA 52627     |                                 |                 |
| Heartland Barge           | 618-281-4515 | 1007 N Main St.            | www.heartlandbarge.com          |                 |
| Management, LLC           |              | Columbia, IL 62236         |                                 |                 |
| Ingram Marine Group       | 618-286-1500 | 1 Davis St. Ferry Rd.      | https://www.ingrambarge.co      | 171 LDB         |
|                           |              | East Carondelet, IL        | m/home.php                      |                 |
|                           |              | 62240                      |                                 |                 |
| Luhr Bros., Inc.          | 618-281-4106 | 250 W Sand Bank Rd.        | www.luhr.com                    |                 |
|                           |              | Columbia, IL 62236         |                                 |                 |
| Newt Marine Service       | 563-557-1855 | 5 Jones St., #2            | www.newtmarine.com              | 579 RDB         |
|                           |              | Dubuque, IA 52001          |                                 |                 |
| Osage Marine Services,    | 314-421-3575 | 750 E Davis St.            | https://osagemarineservices.c   | 160-185,        |
| Inc.                      |              | St. Louis, MO 63111        | om/                             | 44-80           |
| SCF Marine / SEACOR       | 618-876-0200 | 2801 Rock Rd.              | www.scf.us                      | 185 (on canal)  |
|                           |              | Granite City, IL 62040     |                                 | ,               |
| Upper River Services      | 651-292-9293 | 40 State St.               | www.ursi.net                    | 839 RDB         |
|                           |              | St. Paul, MN 55107         |                                 |                 |

Source:

Individual company websites

#### Facilities Discharging to the Upper Mississippi River

The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) is a program under the Clean Water Act (CWA), which prohibits the discharge of pollutants through a point source into a water of the United States without a permit. Under the CWA, USEPA authorizes the NPDES permit program to state, tribal, and territorial governments, enabling them to perform many of the permitting, administrative, and enforcement aspects of the NPDES program. USEPA retains oversight responsibilities in states authorized to implement CWA programs.

USEPA issues NPDES permits for tribes, which can be found with links to state programs at:

#### https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits

Additionally, states provide permits for facilities discharging to surface or ground water. Individual state pages are found at the following links:

Illinois:

https://www2.illinois.gov/epa/topics/forms/water-permits/Pages/default.aspx

lowa:

https://www.iowadnr.gov/Environmental-Protection/Water-Quality/NPDES-Wastewater-Permitting

Minnesota:

https://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/wastewater-permits

Missouri:

https://dnr.mo.gov/water/business-industry-other-entities/permits-certification-engineering-fees/wastewater

Wisconsin:

https://dnr.wisconsin.gov/topic/Wastewater/Permits.html

#### Railroad Tracks Along the Upper Mississippi River

Railroads cross the Upper Mississippi River or run within one mile of the river for approximately 475 miles on the left descending bank and 625 miles on the right descending bank. Thus for the 856 mile river reach from Minneapolis, Minnesota to the Ohio River confluence, 55 percent of the left bank and 73 percent of the right bank contain railroad tracks. The river stretches that do not have nearby railroad tracks are primarily located downstream of Davenport, Iowa as shown on the accompanying maps.

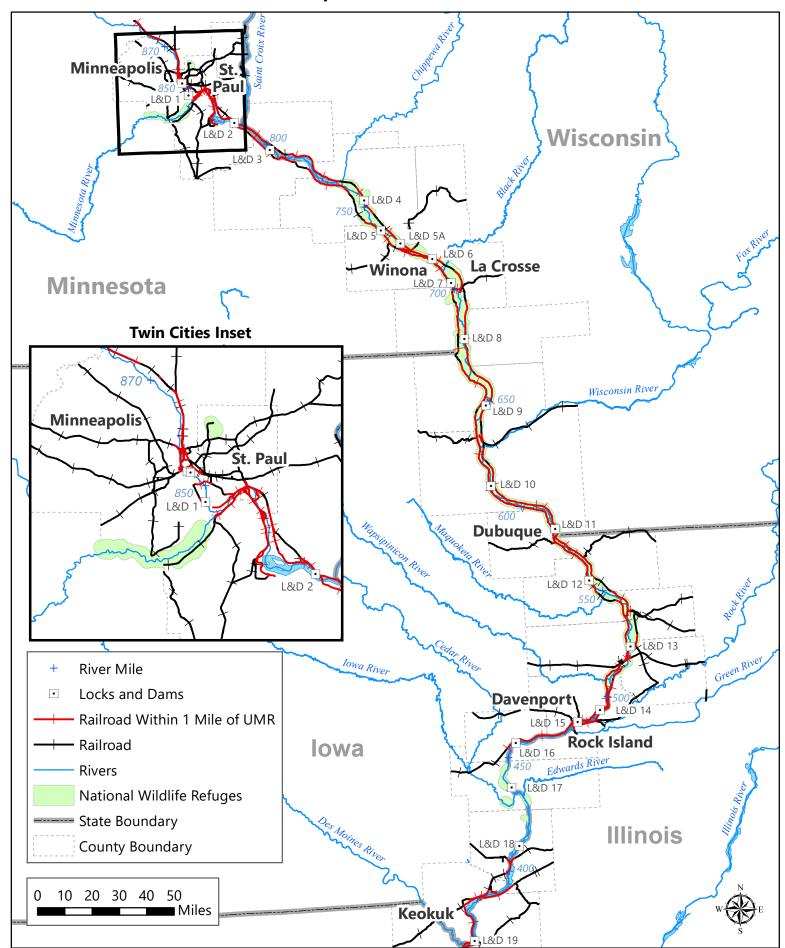
Two major railroad companies — BNSF Railway and Canadian Pacific Railway — own over 82 percent of the tracks near the river. BNSF owns approximately 550 miles of track and Canadian Pacific owns approximately 360 miles of track. Several other railroad companies own the remaining 18 percent of the tracks. Various products, including hazardous materials, are transported on these railroad tracks.

Both BNSF Railway and Canadian Pacific have spill contingency plans and store spill containment equipment at many of their facilities along the river. In the event of a spill emergency, the following telephone numbers should be used to reach railroad officials:

| BNSF Railway, Command Center for Emergency Response | 800-832-5452 |
|---|--------------|
| Canadian Pacific Railway Police                     | 800-716-9132 |

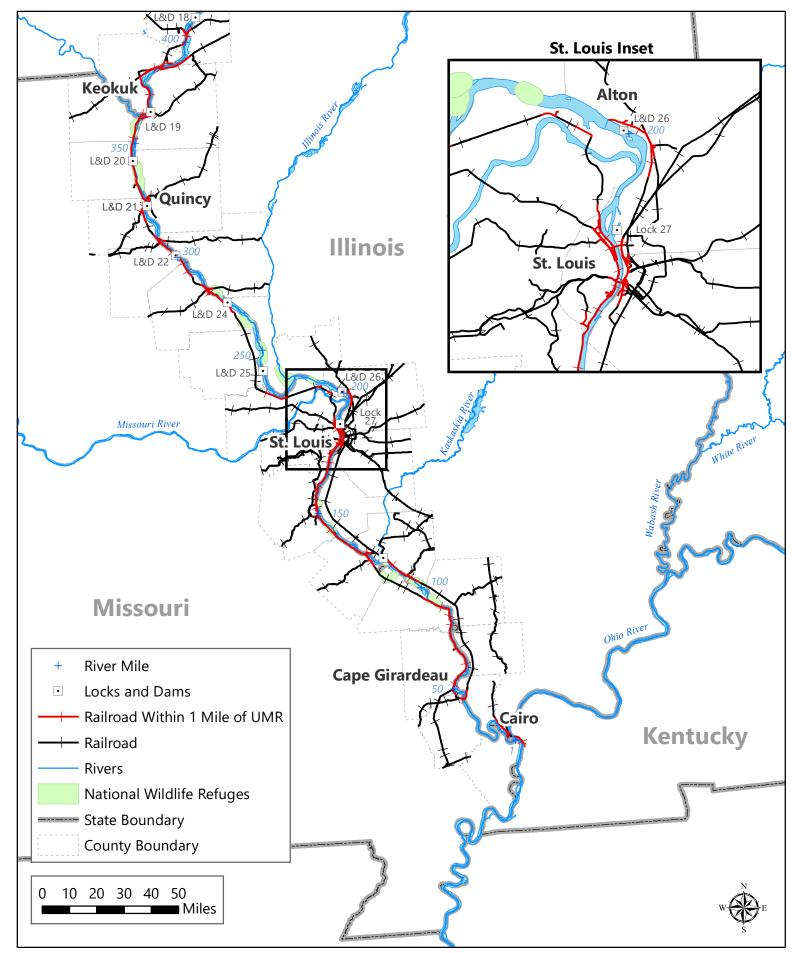
# **Railroad Tracks Along the Upper Mississippi River**

(Minneapolis, MN to Keokuk, IA)



# **Railroad Tracks Along the Upper Mississippi River**

(Keokuk, IA to Cairo, IL)



### Highway and Railroad Crossings on the Upper Mississippi River

There are eighty highway and railway crossings on the Upper Mississippi River. Fifty-five are highway crossings, 22 are railway, and three are combined highway and rail.

| <b>River Mile</b> | Highway Crossing                           | Railroad Crossing                                   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| 865.1             | MN Hwy 610/252                             |   |
| 860.4             | Interstate 694                             |   |
| 857.7             | 42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave.                      |   |
| 857.6             |  | Canadian Pacific Railway                            |
| 856.4             | Lowry Ave.                                 |   |
| 855.8             |  | BNSF Railway  |
| 855.4             | Broadway Ave.                              |   |
| 855.0             | Plymouth Ave.                              |   |
| 854.5             |  | BNSF Railway & Northstar Commuter Rail- Met Council |
| 854.3             | Hennepin Ave.                              |   |
| 854.1             | Third Ave.                                 |   |
| 853.7             |  | BNSF Railway  |
| 853.2             | I-35W                                      |   |
| 853.1             | 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave/19 <sup>th</sup> Ave. |   |
| 852.6             | Washington Ave.                            |   |
| 851.7             | 1-94                                       |   |
| 851.5             | Franklin Ave.                              |   |
| 850.7             |  | Canadian Pacific Railway                            |
| 849.9             | Lake St./Marshall Ave.                     |   |
| 847.6             | 46 <sup>th</sup> St./Ford Pkwy.            |   |
| 845.6             | MN 5                                       |   |
| 843.3             | I-35E                                      |   |
| 841.4             |  | Union Pacific RR                                    |
| 840.5             | MN 149                                     |   |
| 839.5             | Wabasha St.                                |   |
| 839.3             |  | Union Pacific RR                                    |
| 839.2             | Robert St.                                 |   |
| 838.8             | US 52                                      |   |
| 835.6             |  | Union Pacific RR                                    |
| 832.4             | 1-494                                      |   |
| 813.9             | US 61                                      |   |
| 813.7             |  | Canadian Pacific Railway                            |
| 790.6             | US 63                                      |   |
| 760.2             | MN 60/WI 25                                |   |
| 725.8             | MN 43/WI 54                                |   |
| 701.8             | 1-90                                       |   |
| 699.8             |  | Canadian Pacific Railway                            |
| 697.5             | US 14/US 61/MN 16/WI 16                    |   |
| 663.4             | IA 9/WI 82                                 |   |
| 634.7             | US 18/WI 60                                |   |
| 581.3             | US 61/US 151                               |   |
| 579.9             |  | Canadian National Railway                           |

| <b>River Mile</b> | Highway Crossing     | Railroad Crossing                             |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 579.3             | US 20                |   |
| 535.5             | US 52/IA 64/IL 64    |   |
| 535.0             |                      | Canadian Pacific Railway                      |
| 520.0             | IA 136/IL 136        |   |
| 518.1             | US 30                |   |
| 518.0             |                      | Union Pacific RR                              |
| 495.5             | I-80                 |   |
| 485.8             | I-74/US 6            |   |
| 482.9             | US Gov't.            | US Gov't.                                     |
| 482.1             | US 67                |   |
| 481.4             |                      | BNSF Railway                                  |
| 478.3             | I-280                |   |
| 455.9             | IA 92/IL 92          |   |
| 404.2             | US 34                |   |
| 403.1             |                      | BNSF Railway                                  |
| 383.9             | IA 2/IL 9            | BNSF Railway                                  |
| 363.9             |                      | Keokuk Junction Railway                       |
| 363.8             | US 136               |   |
| 328.0             |                      | BNSF Railway                                  |
| 327.2             | US 24                |   |
| 327.0             | US 24                |   |
| 309.9             |                      | Norfolk Southern Railway                      |
| 309.2             | I-72/US 36           |   |
| 283.2             | US 54                |   |
| 282.1             |                      | Kansas City Southern Railway                  |
| 202.7             | US 67                |   |
| 190.8             | I-270                |   |
| 183.2             |                      | Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis    |
| 181.2             | I-70                 |   |
| 180.2             | Route 799            |   |
| 180.0             | Eads Bridge          | St. Louis Metrolink                           |
| 179.2             | I-55/I-64/I-70/US 40 |   |
| 179.0             |                      | Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis    |
| 168.6             | I-255/US 50          |   |
| 109.9             | MO 51/IL Route 150   |   |
| 51.6              | MO 34/MO 74/IL 146   |   |
| 43.7              |                      | Southern Illinois and Missouri Bridge Company |
| 7.5               | I-57                 |   |
| 1.4               | US 60/US 62          |   |

### Highway and Railroad Crossings on the Upper Mississippi River (Continued)

#### Sources:

List of Crossings of the Upper Mississippi River. Wikipedia. Online February 2014. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List of crossings of the Upper Mississippi River

Navigation Charts of the Upper Mississippi River. 2021. U.S. Army Engineers, Mississippi Valley Division.

| Tributary Name             | Enters UMR at<br>River Mile <sup>*</sup> | Stream<br>Length <sup>**</sup> (Miles) | Drainage Area <sup>***</sup><br>(Square Miles) |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Rice Creek, MN             | 861.8 LDB                                | 28.7                                   | 111  |
| Shingle Creek, MN          | 857.8 RDB                                | 11.2                                   | 29   |
| Minnesota River, MN        | 844.0 RDB                                | 359.4                                  | 1,183  |
| St. Croix River, WI        | 811.5 LDB                                | 173.1                                  | 680  |
| Big River, WI              | 804.9 LDB                                | 12.8                                   | 21   |
| Vermillion River, MN       | 795.6 RDB                                | 59.2                                   | 147  |
| Cannon River, MN           | 794.6 RDB                                | 118.6                                  | 393  |
| Rush River, WI             | 780.6 LDB                                | 50.9                                   | 167  |
| Wells Creek, MN            | 777.7 RDB                                | 28.4                                   | 41   |
| Chippewa River, WI         | 763.4 LDB                                | 196.1                                  | 723  |
| Buffalo (Beef) River, WI   | 754.5 LDB                                | 70.0                                   | 228  |
| Zumbro River, MN           | 750.2 RDB                                | 64.7                                   | 154  |
| East Indian Creek, MN      | 745.0 RDB                                | 16.3                                   | 20   |
| Whitewater River, MN       | 743.0 RDB                                | 18.2                                   | 36   |
| Pleasant Valley Creek, MN  | 722.0 RDB                                | 10.5                                   | 45   |
| Trempealeau River, WI      | 717.0 LDB                                | 82.6                                   | 360  |
| Tank Creek, WI             | 711.8 LDB                                | 4.9                                    | 34   |
| Shingle Creek, WI          | 710.2 LDB                                | 5.5                                    | 34   |
| Black River, WI            | 708.4 LDB                                | 192.1                                  | 528  |
| La Crosse River, WI        | 698.2 LDB                                | 61.5                                   | 169  |
| Root River, MN             | 693.7 RDB                                | 81.8                                   | 253  |
| Bad Axe River, WI          | 675.2 LDB                                | 4.0                                    | 11   |
| Upper Iowa River, IA       | 671.1 RDB                                | 156.2                                  | 368  |
| Village Creek, IA          | 662.0 RDB                                | 23.7                                   | 73   |
| Rush Creek, WI             | 659.5 LDB                                | 15.7                                   | 53   |
| Copper Creek, WI           | 655.6 LDB                                | 4.1                                    | 27   |
| Du Charme Creek, WI        | 644.4 LDB                                | 7.2                                    | 58   |
| Paint Creek, IA            | 640.7 RDB                                | 33.2                                   | 85   |
| Yellow River, IA           | 637.6 RDB                                | 53.5                                   | 195  |
| Wisconsin River, WI        | 631.7 LDB                                | 435.6                                  | 1,671  |
| Sny Magill Creek, IA       | 627.1 RDB                                | 10.3                                   | 36   |
| Turkey River, IA           | 608.2 RDB                                | 153.2                                  | 426  |
| Grant River, WI            | 593.0 LDB                                | 44.9                                   | 98   |
| Platte River, WI           | 588.3 LDB                                | 48.2                                   | 159  |
| Little Maquoketa River, IA | 586.4 RDB                                | 30.3                                   | 86   |
| Catfish Creek, IA          | 577.7 RDB                                | 3.4                                    | 54   |
| Menominee River, IL        | 574.5 LDB                                | 11.6                                   | 31   |
| Little Menominee River, IL | 570.7 LDB                                | 13.6                                   | 44   |
| Sinsinawa River, IL        | 569.1 LDB                                | 21.2                                   | 49   |
| Tetes Des Morts Creek, IA  | 567.4 RDB                                | 17.6                                   | 48   |

### Selected Tributaries to the Upper Mississippi River

#### Enters UMR at Stream Drainage Area<sup>\*\*</sup> **Tributary Name River Mile**<sup>\*</sup> Length<sup>\*\*</sup> (Miles) (Square Miles) Galena River, IL 565.1 LDB 50.1 123 Smallpox Creek, IL 563.1 LDB 16.1 32 412 Maguoketa River, IA 548.7 RDB 150.0 Apple River, IL 545.3 LDB 55.0 123 Plum River, IL 536.6 LDB 46.6 118 Elk River, IA 21.7 77 528.3 RDB Silver Creek, IA 526.4 RDB 5.2 44 Johnson Creek Diversion Ditch, IL 26.5 66 522.1 LDB 23 Otter Creek, IL 522.1 LDB 11.9 Rock Creek, IA 14.2 26 507.0 RDB 26 507.0 RDB 4.0 Sodus Creek, IA Wapsipinicon River, IA 506.7 RDB 299.7 903 Duck Creek, IA 21.3 64 487.7 RDB 769 Rock River, IL 479.1 LDB 215.1 Copperas Creek, IL 450.8 LDB 32.2 73 Iowa River, IA 323.7 904 434.0 RDB Edwards River, IL 431.4 LDB 73.9 253 58.3 162 Pope Creek, IL 427.7 LDB Hawkeye-Dolbee Diversion Channel, IA 4.2 26 422.1 RDB 1.8 Yellow Spring Creek, IA 410.4 RDB 27 190 Henderson Creek, IL 409.9 LDB 64.8 Flint Creek, IA 405.3 RDB 35.4 117 Skunk River, IA 396.0 RDB 93.2 217 Devils Creek, IA 377.6 RDB 14.1 23 Sheridan Creek, IL 372.4 LDB 10.6 19 Larry Creek, IL 369.3 LDB 4.0 24 Chaney Creek, IL 364.9 LDB 11.7 22 Des Moines River, IA / MO 429.7 1,461 361.5 RDB Fox River, MO 105.9 295 353.5 RDB Bear Creek, IL 341.0 LDB 44.1 162 50.7 Wyaconda River, MO 337.3 RDB 113 Rock and Ursa Creek Diversion Ditch, IL 37 336.3 LDB 24.4 Durgens Creek, MO 331.5 RDB 22.6 43 Fabius River Diversion, MO 21 321.0 RDB 6.4 North River, MO 235 320.9 RDB 81.4 49 South River, MO 320.7 RDB 18.4 23.8 51 Mill Creek, IL 318.2 LDB Hadley-McCraney Diversion Channel, IL 54 296.7 LDB 4.7 325 Salt River, MO 75.0 284.3 RDB

#### Selected Tributaries to the Upper Mississippi River

(Continued)

| Tributary Name                       | Enters UMR at<br>River Mile <sup>*</sup> | Stream<br>Length <sup>**</sup> (Miles) | Drainage Area <sup>***</sup><br>(Square Miles) |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Noix Creek, MO                       | 282.3 RDB                                | 13.4                                   | 45   |
| Buffalo Creek, MO                    | 280.9 RDB                                | 14.1                                   | 48   |
| Ramsey Creek, MO                     | 265.1 RDB                                | 17.7                                   | 74   |
| Bryants Creek Diversion Channel, MO  | 260.7 RDB                                | 18.1                                   | 84   |
| Bobs Creek, MO                       | 238.1 RDB                                | 24.3                                   | 42   |
| Peruque Creek, MO                    | 233.5 RDB                                | 44.0                                   | 81   |
| Dardenne Creek, MO                   | 227.4 RDB                                | 40.2                                   | 164  |
| Illinois River, IL                   | 220.0 LDB                                | 273.6                                  | 1,416  |
| Piasa Creek, IL                      | 209.4 LDB                                | 29.7                                   | 99   |
| Wood River, IL                       | 199.3 LDB                                | 2.6                                    | 27   |
| Missouri River, MO                   | 195.5 RDB                                | 594.4                                  | 2,835  |
| Cahokia Creek Diversion Channel, IL  | 195.0 LDB                                | 4.9                                    | 21   |
| Chain of Rocks Canal, IL             | 184.1 LDB                                | 8.7                                    | 94   |
| Prairie duPont Creek, IL             | 174.3 LDB                                | 20.4                                   | 67   |
| River Des Peres Drainage Channel, MO | 172.1 RDB                                | 6.2                                    | 27   |
| Meramec River, MO                    | 160.8 RDB                                | 229.1                                  | 892  |
| Fountain Creek, IL                   | 156.4 LDB                                | 30.1                                   | 91   |
| Joachim Creek, MO                    | 151.5 RDB                                | 36.9                                   | 133  |
| Kaskaskia River, IL                  | 117.7 LDB                                | 304.9                                  | 818  |
| Marys River, IL                      | 106.6 LDB                                | 42.3                                   | 121  |
| Apple Creek, MO                      | 75.2 RDB                                 | 47.3                                   | 180  |
| Indian Creek, MO                     | 69.0 RDB                                 | 12.0                                   | 42   |
| Castor River Diversion Channel, MO   | 48.8 RDB                                 | 35.0                                   | 118  |
| Cache River, IL                      | 12.9 LDB                                 | 92.1                                   | 181  |

### Selected Tributaries to the Upper Mississippi River

(Continued)

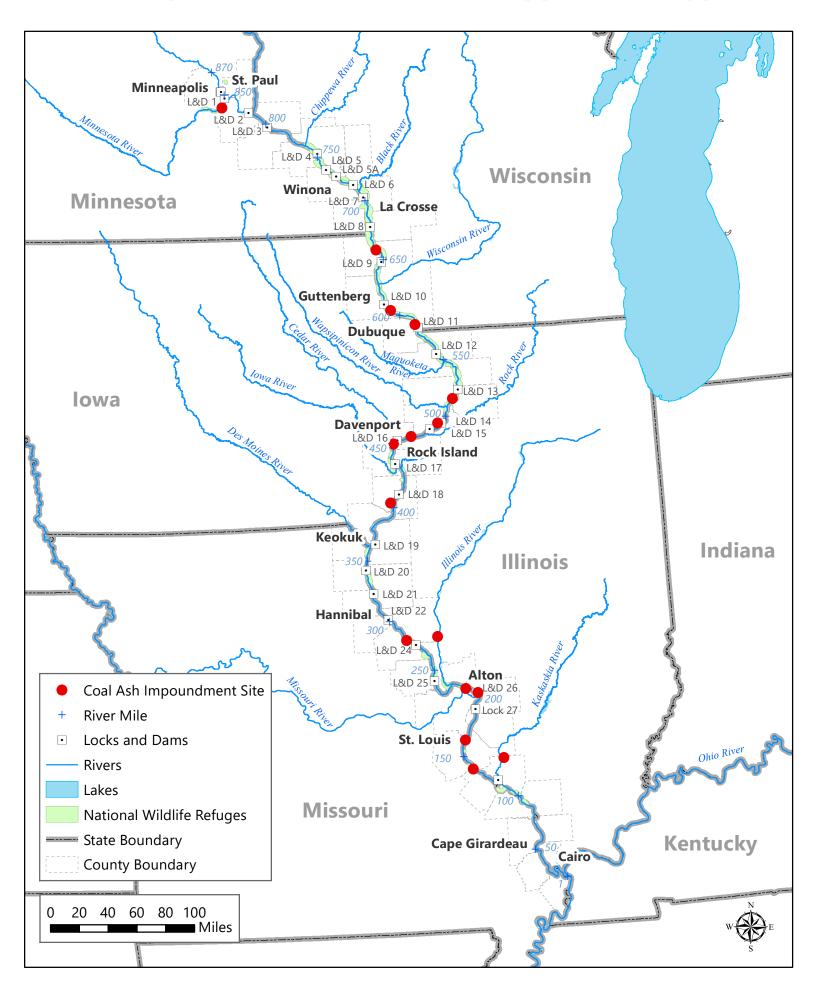
\* LDB = Left Descending Bank

RDB = Right Descending Bank

\*\* Estimated stream length using National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and including only the named main branch of the stream within the UMR states.

\*\*\* Estimated drainage area using NHD 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) watersheds intersecting the streams along the above defined lengths.

# **Coal Ash Impoundment Sites Near the Upper Mississippi River**



| River Mile*                   | Facility Name, Address, and Phone Number   | Parent Company Address  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 8.0 RDB<br>Minnesota<br>River | Black Dog Power Station<br>1400 E Black Dog Rd.<br>Burnsville, MN 55337<br>800-895-4999              | Xcel Energy<br>414 Nicollet Mall<br>Minneapolis, MN 55401                             |
| 607.7 LDB                     | Nelson Dewey Generating Station<br>11999 Co. Rd. VV<br>Casssville, WI 53806<br>800-255-4268          | Alliant Energy<br>4902 N Biltmore Ln., Ste 1000<br>Madison, WI 53718-2148             |
| 660.0 RDB                     | Lansing Power Station<br>2320 Power Plant Dr.<br>Lansing, IA 52151<br>800-255-4268                   | Alliant Energy<br>4902 N Biltmore Ln., Ste 1000<br>Madison, WI 53718-2148             |
| 586.0 RDB                     | John Deere Dubuque<br>18600 S John Deere Rd.<br>Dubuque, IA 52001<br>563-589-5151                    | Deere & Company World Headquarters<br>1 John Deere Pl.<br>Moline, IL 61265            |
| 513.4 RDB                     | ADM Clinton Power Plant<br>1251 Beaver Channel Pkwy.<br>Clinton, IA 52732<br>563-242-6073            | Archer Daniels Midland Co.<br>4666 Faries Pkwy.<br>Decatur, IL 62526                  |
| 492.3 RDB                     | Riverside Generating Station<br>6001 State St.<br>Bettendorf, IA 52722<br>888-427-5632               | MidAmerican Energy Co.<br>PO Box 657<br>Des Moines, IA 50306-0657                     |
| 467.6 RDB                     | Fair Station<br>3800 Hwy. 22 W<br>Montpelier, IA 52759<br>319-366-8011                               | Central Iowa Power Cooperative<br>PO Box 2517<br>Cedar Rapids, IA 52406-2517          |
| 453.0 RDB                     | Muscatine Generating Station<br>1700 Industrial Connector Rd.<br>Muscatine, IA 52761<br>563-263-2752 | City of Muscatine<br>215 Sycamore St.<br>Muscatine, IA 52761                          |
| 403.6 RDB                     | Burlington Generating Station<br>4282 Sullivan Slough Rd.<br>Burlington, IA 52601<br>800-255-4268    | Alliant Energy<br>4902 N Biltmore Ln., Ste 1000<br>Madison, WI 53718-2148             |
| 281.0 RDB                     | Hercules Missouri Power Plant<br>11083 Hwy. D<br>Louisiana, MO 63353<br>859-815-3333                 | Ashland Inc.<br>50 E. RiverCenter Blvd PO Box 391<br>Covington, KY 41012-0391         |
| 42.7 RDB<br>Illinois River    | Pearl Station<br>Rt. 100 S<br>Pearl, IL 62361<br>217-829-4291  | Illinois Rural Electric Cooperative<br>2 S. Main St PO Box 80<br>Winchester, IL 62694 |

### Coal Ash Impoundment Sites Along the Upper Mississippi River

### Coal Ash Impoundment Sites Along the Upper Mississippi River

(Continued)

| River Mile* | Facility Name, Address, and Phone Number | Parent Company Address   |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|
| 209.5 RDB   | Sioux Power Station                      | Ameren Missouri          |
|             | 8501 N State Rt. 94                      | PO Box 790352            |
|             | West Alton, MO 63386                     | St. Louis, MO 63179-0352 |
|             | 800-552-7583                             |                          |
| 199.9 LDB   | Wood River Power Station                 | Homefield Energy Office  |
|             | 3200 East Broadway                       | 1500 Eastport Plaza Dr.  |
|             | Alton, IL 62002                          | Collinsville, IL 62234   |
|             | 618-433-0115                             |                          |
| 161.9 RDB   | Meramec Power Station                    | Ameren Missouri          |
|             | 8200 Fine Rd.                            | PO Box 790352            |
|             | St. Louis, MO 63129                      | St. Louis, MO 63179-0352 |
|             | 800-552-7583                             |                          |
| 138.8 RDB   | Rush Island Power Station                | Ameren Missouri          |
|             | 100 Big Hollow Rd.                       | PO Box 790352            |
|             | Festus, MO 63028                         | St. Louis, MO 63179-0352 |
|             | 800-552-7583                             |                          |
| 19.5 LDB    | Baldwin Energy Complex                   | Homefield Energy Office  |
| Kaskaskia   | 10901 Baldwin Rd.                        | 1500 Eastport Plaza Dr.  |
| River       | Baldwin, IL 62217                        | Collinsville, IL 62234   |
|             | 618-785-2294                             |                          |

\* All river miles are for the Upper Mississippi River, unless otherwise indicated.

## **RESOURCE MANUAL**

Section E: Regional and Local Resources

#### Public Hazardous Materials Response Teams

(Note: Listed below are Level A public sector hazardous materials response teams that include some portion of the Upper Mississippi River within their response area. No Illinois-based teams are included in this list. Requests for hazmat team assistance in Illinois should be directed to Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS) at 847-724-5700.

| Name                             | Location            | Upper Mississippi River<br>Response Area*                             | 24-hour<br>Telephone   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| St. Paul Fire<br>Department      | St. Paul, MN        | Ramsey, Washington, and Dakota<br>Counties, MN                        | 651-649-5451<br>800-422-0798<br>(Minnesota State<br>Duty Office) |
|                                  |                     | Pierce, Pepin, Buffalo, Trempealeau<br>Counties, WI                   | 800-943-0003<br>(Wisconsin<br>Emergency<br>Management)           |
| Winona Fire<br>Department        | Winona, MN          | Winona County, MN   | 507-454-6100<br>(Winona County<br>Sheriff's<br>Department)       |
| La Crosse Fire<br>Department     | La Crosse, WI       | La Crosse, Vernon, and Crawford<br>Counties, WI; Allamakee County, IA | 800-943-0003<br>(Wisconsin<br>Emergency<br>Management)           |
| Rochester Fire<br>Department     | Rochester, MN       | Goodhue, Wabasha, Winona, and<br>Houston Counties, MN                 | 651-649-5451<br>800-422-0798<br>(Minnesota State<br>Duty Office) |
| Madison Fire<br>Department       | Madison, WI         | Grant County, WI  | 800-943-0003<br>(Wisconsin<br>Emergency<br>Management)           |
| Northeast Iowa<br>Response Group | Waterloo, IA        | Allamakee County, IA  | 800-291-4682   |
| Linn County Hazmat<br>Team       | Cedar Rapids,<br>IA | Clayton County, IA  | 319-892-6100   |
| Dubuque Fire<br>Department       | Dubuque, IA         | Dubuque County, IA  | 563-589-4415   |

### Public Hazardous Materials Response Teams (Continued)

| Name   | Location            | Upper Mississippi River<br>Response Area*                           | 24-hour<br>Telephone |
|--|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| Davenport Fire<br>Department   | Davenport, IA       | Jackson, Clinton, and Scott<br>Counties, IA                         | 563-326-7979         |
| Bettendorf Fire and<br>Rescue  | Bettendorf, IA      | City of Bettendorf; portion of<br>Scott County, IA (east of Hwy 61) | 563-484-3000         |
| Muscatine Fire<br>Department   | Muscatine, IA       | Muscatine and Louisiana<br>Counties, IA                             | 563-263-9922         |
| Burlington Fire<br>Department  | Burlington, IA      | City of Burlington, IA<br>and Des Moines County                     | 319-671-7001         |
| Fort Madison Fire<br>Department  | Fort Madison,<br>IA | Lee County, IA  | 319-372-7700         |
| Keokuk Fire<br>Department  | Keokuk, IA          | Lee County, IA  | 319-372-1310         |
| St. Charles, Lincoln, and<br>Warren Counties<br>HazMat Response<br>Teams | St. Charles, MO     | St. Charles County, MO  | 636-949-3010         |
| St. Louis County<br>Hazardous Materials<br>Team                          | St. Louis, MO       | St. Louis County, MO  | 636-529-8210         |
| St. Louis City Fire  | St. Louis, MO       | City of St. Louis, MO   | 314-533-3810         |
| Department   |                     | Mouth of Missouri River to Mouth of Meramec River on the UMR        | 314-231-1212         |
| Jefferson County<br>Emergency<br>Management Agency                       | Hillsboro, MO       | Jefferson County, MO  | 636-797-9999         |

\* Includes entire city or county unless listed otherwise noted.

### County Emergency Management Agencies along the Upper Mississippi River

| State | County Name             | Phone                    | Address                        |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MN    | Anoka County            | Dispatch: (763) 427-1212 | 2100 3rd Avenue                |
|       | -                       | Main: (763) 421-4761     | Anoka, MN 55303                |
| MN    | Hennepin County         | Dispatch: (952) 258-5321 | 1600 Prairie Drive             |
|       |                         | Main: (612) 596-0250     | Medina, MN 55340-5421          |
| MN    | Ramsey County           | Dispatch: (651) 767-0640 | 90 W Plato Blvd., Suite 220    |
|       |                         | Main: (651) 266-1020     | St Paul, MN 55107              |
| MN    | Washington County       | Dispatch: (651) 439-9381 | 15015 62 <sup>nd</sup> St. N   |
|       |                         | Main: (651) 430-7682     | Stillwater, MN 55082           |
| MN    | Dakota County Emergency | Dispatch (651) 322-2323  | 1560 Highway 55                |
|       | Preparedness            | Main: (651) 438-4703     | Hastings, MN 55055             |
| MN    | Goodhue County          | Main: (651) 267-2639     | 430 W 6th St.                  |
|       |                         |                          | Red Wing, MN 55066             |
| MN    | Prairie Island Indian   | Main: (651) 385-4178     | 1960 Island Blvd.              |
|       | Community               |                          | Welch, MN 55089                |
| MN    | Wabasha County          | Main: (651) 565-3069     | 625 Jefferson Ave.             |
|       |                         |                          | Wabasha, MN 55981              |
| MN    | Winona County           | Main: (507) 457-6598     | 201 W 3rd St                   |
|       | -                       |                          | Winona, MN 55987               |
| MN    | Houston County          | Main: (507) 725-3379     | 306 S Marshall St., Suite 2008 |
|       |                         |                          | Caledonia, MN 55921            |
| WI    | Pierce County           | Main: (715) 273-6751     | Law Enforecement Center        |
|       |                         | Emergency:               | 555 Overlook Dr.               |
|       |                         | (715) 273-5051           | Ellsworth, WI 54011            |
| WI    | Pepin County            | Main: (715) 672-8897     | 740 7th Ave W                  |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (715) 672-5944 | Durand, WI 54736               |
| WI    | Buffalo County          | Main: (608) 685-6298     | 407 S 2 <sup>nd</sup> St.      |
|       |                         |                          | Alma, WI 54610-0494            |
| WI    | Trempealeau County      | Main: (715) 538-2311     | 36245 Main St.                 |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (715) 538-4351 | Whitehall, WI 54773            |
| WI    | La Crosse County        | Main: (608) 789-4811     | Law Enforcement Ctr., Room 800 |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (608) 785-9858 | 333 Vine St.                   |
|       |                         |                          | La Crosse, WI 54601            |
| WI    | Vernon County           | Main: (608) 637-5266     | 400 Courthouse Square          |
|       |                         |                          | Viroqua, WI 54665              |
| WI    | Crawford County         | Main: (608) 326-0203     | 224 N Beaumont Rd.             |
|       |                         |                          | Prairie du Chien, WI 53821     |
| WI    | Grant County            | Main: (608) 723-7171     | 8820 Hwy 35/61/81              |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (608) 723-2157 | Lancaster, WI 53813            |
| IA    | Allamakee County        | Main: (563) 568-4233     | 877 Hwy 9                      |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (563) 568-4521 | Waukon, IA 52172               |
| IA    | Clayton County          | Main: (563) 245-3004     | 600 Gunder Rd. NE, Suite 13    |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (563) 245-2422 | Elkader, IA 52043-0464         |

(Listed by State Upstream to Downstream)

### County Emergency Management Agencies along the Upper Mississippi River (Continued)

| State | County Name           | Phone                    | Address                           |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| IA    | Dubuque County        | Main: (563) 589-4170     | 14928 Public Safety Way           |
|       |                       | Dispatch: (563) 589-4415 | Dubuque, IA 52002                 |
| IA    | Jackson County        | Main: (563) 542-3911     | 201 W Platt                       |
|       |                       |                          | Maquoketa, lowa 52060             |
| IA    | Clinton County        | Main: (563) 242-5712     | Clinton County Law Center         |
|       |                       |                          | 241 7 <sup>th</sup> Ave. N        |
|       |                       |                          | Clinton, IA 52733-2957            |
| IA    | Scott County          | Main: (563) 484-3050     | 1100 E 46 <sup>th</sup> St.       |
|       |                       | Dispatch: (563) 388-3904 | Davenport, IA 52807               |
| IA    | Muscatine County      | Main: (563) 264-7142     | 312 E 5 <sup>th</sup> St.         |
|       |                       |                          | Muscatine, Iowa 52761             |
| IA    | Louisa County         | Main: (319) 750-1128     | 503 Franklin St. #3               |
|       |                       |                          | Wapello, Iowa 52653               |
| IA    | Des Moines County     | Main: (319) 753-8206     | 512 N Main St., Suite 1           |
|       |                       | Dispatch: (319) 671-7001 | Burlington, IA 52601              |
| IA    | Lee County            | Main: (319) 372-4124     | 811 Avenue E                      |
|       |                       |                          | Fort Madison, IA 52627            |
| IL    | Jo Daviess County     | Main: (815) 281-2600     | 1 Commercial Dr., Suite 4         |
|       |                       |                          | Hanover, IL 61041                 |
| IL    | Carroll County        | Main: (815) 864-2142     | 301 N Main St.                    |
|       |                       |                          | Mt. Carroll, IL 61053             |
| IL    | Whiteside County ETSB | Main: (815) 772-5262     | 200 E Knox St.                    |
|       |                       | Dispatch: (815) 772-4044 | Morrison, IL 61270                |
| IL    | Rock Island County    | Main: (309) 799-5166     | 6120 78 <sup>th</sup> Ave         |
|       |                       | Dispatch: (309) 732-2677 | Milan, IL 61264                   |
| IL    | Mercer County         | Main: (309) 582-3759     | 305 NW 7 <sup>th</sup> St.        |
|       |                       |                          | Aledo, IL 61231                   |
| IL    | Henderson County      | Main: (309) 867-2780     | Henderson County Courthouse       |
|       |                       |                          | 307 Warren St.                    |
|       |                       |                          | Oquawka, IL 61469                 |
| IL    | Hancock County ESDA   | Main: (217) 221-0240     | 1006 Wabash                       |
|       |                       |                          | Carthage, IL 62321                |
| IL    | Adams County          | Main: (217) 277-2005     | 222 N 52 <sup>nd</sup> St.        |
|       |                       | Dispatch: (217) 222-9360 | Quincy, IL 62035                  |
| IL    | Pike County           | Director: (217) 285-5550 | 204 E Adams St.                   |
|       |                       |                          | Pittsfield, IL 62363              |
| IL    | Calhoun County ESDA   | Main: (618) 576-9663     | 19465 Illinois River Rd.          |
|       |                       |                          | Hardin, IL 62047                  |
| IL    | Jersey County ESDA    | Main: (618) 639-2233     | 115 E Prairie St.                 |
|       |                       |                          | Jerseyville, IL 62052             |
| IL    | Madison County        | Main: (618) 692-0537     | 101 E Edwardsville Rd., Suite 260 |
|       |                       |                          | Wood River, IL 62095              |

### County Emergency Management Agencies along the Upper Mississippi River (Continued)

| State | County Name             | Phone                    | Address                               |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| IL    | St. Clair County        | Main: (618) 825-2683     | 110 W Washington                      |
|       | -                       |                          | Belleville, IL 62220                  |
| IL    | Monroe County           | Main: (618) 939-8681     | 100 S Main St.                        |
|       | _                       | ext. 534                 | Waterloo, IL 62298                    |
| IL    | Randolph County         | Main: (618) 826-5007     | 2515 State St.                        |
|       |                         | ext. 630                 | Chester, IL 62233                     |
| IL    | Jackson County          | Main: (618) 684-3137     | 1001 Walnut St.                       |
|       | -                       |                          | Murphysboro, IL 62966                 |
| IL    | Union County ESDA       | Main: (618) 833-7200     | 155 Wright's Crossing Rd.             |
|       | -                       |                          | Cobden, IL 62952                      |
| IL    | Alexander County        | Main: (618) 306-3282     | 12992 Kessler Rd.                     |
|       |                         |                          | Cairo, IL 62914                       |
| MO    | Clark County            | Main: (660) 342-3962     | 282 W Exchange St.                    |
|       |                         |                          | Kahoka, MO 63445                      |
| MO    | Lewis County            | Main: (573) 248-4789     | 200 N Highland St.                    |
|       |                         |                          | Ewing, MO 63440                       |
| MO    | Marion County Emergency | Main: (573) 231-2650     | 3310 Arapaho                          |
|       | Services                | Dispatch: (573) 221-6400 | Hannibal, MO 63401                    |
| MO    | Ralls County            | Main: (217) 779-0370     | 304 W 6 <sup>th</sup> St.             |
|       |                         |                          | New London, MO 6346259                |
| MO    | Pike County             | Main: (573) 754-0151     | 13055 Pike 133                        |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (573) 324-3202 | Louisiana, MO 63353                   |
| MO    | Lincoln County          | Main: (636) 528-6182     | 250 W College St.                     |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (636) 528-6100 | Troy, MO 63379                        |
| MO    | St. Charles County      | Main: (636) 949-3023     | 1400 T.R. Hughes Blvd.                |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (636) 949-3042 | O'Fallon, MO 63366                    |
| MO    | St. Louis County        | Main: (314) 615-9500     | 1150 Hanna Rd.                        |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (636) 529-8210 | Ballwin, MO 63021                     |
| MO    | St. Louis City          | Main: (314) 444-5466     | 1915 Olive St., 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor |
|       |                         | Dispatch: (636) 797-9999 | St. Louis, MO 63103                   |
| MO    | Jefferson County        | Main: (636) 797-5381     | 1409 Herculaneum Industrial Dr.       |
|       |                         |                          | Herculaneum, MO 63048                 |
| MO    | Ste. Genevieve          | Main: (573) 883-0263     | 295 Brooks Dr.                        |
|       |                         |                          | Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670              |
| MO    | Perry County            | Main: (573) 547-4000     | 406 N Spring St.                      |
|       |                         |                          | Perryville, MO 63775                  |
| MO    | Cape Girardeau          | Main: (573) 204-0911     | #1 Barton Square                      |
|       |                         |                          | Jackson, MO 63755                     |
| MO    | Scott County            | Main: (573) 545-3549     | 131 S Winchester St.                  |
|       |                         |                          | Benton, MO 63736                      |
| MO    | Mississippi County      | Daytime: (573) 683-2111  | PO Box 369                            |
|       |                         | Evening: (573) 683-1782  | Charleston, MO 63834                  |

## **RESOURCE MANUAL**

Section F: In-situ Burning and Chemical Oil Spill Treating Agents

### In-situ Burn Checklist

The following checklist will assist OSCs at any level to ensure that reasonable decisions are made on the use of ISB on the Upper Mississippi River. It is understood that this guidance is not intended to encourage use of ISB in early phases of a response; ISB should only be considered as a response option in consultation with unified command and under supervision of a federal or state on-scene coordinator.

#### **ISB Decision Tree**

Step 1: Site Conditions and Desirability

- Access routes to the scene?
- Locational information to include: River mile or latitude/longitude or other precise geographical description?
- Material, amount, size, age, phase, condition of spill?
- Environmental conditions: air temperature, wind speed, lake/river current speed, wave heights, water temperature, ice conditions?
- Will the use of ISB prevent or reduce further damage by the spill?
- Is mechanical containment and recovery adequate? If so, explain why burning is being considered.
- Ecological factors such as environmentally sensitive areas? See page F-30 for Ecological Considerations.

#### Step 2: Feasibility

- Can worker safety be reasonably assured?
- Can the fire be contained? If not, should not burn.
- Are environmental conditions favorable? Wind speeds less than 20 knots (23 mph, 34 feet/sec), currents less than 3/4 of a knot (0.9 mph, 1.3 feet/sec), and waves less than 3 feet? If not, then probably should not conduct the burn.
- Will the smoke plume lower the visibility enough to adversely impact transportation via air, water, or land?
- Are atmospheric conditions very stable (e.g., winds are light and fog or low stratus clouds are present)? Then, the smoke plume will likely be more difficult to disperse and you might not want to burn unless there will be no human impact.
- Is the oil burnable? Recommended thicknesses are 2 to 3 mm for fresh crude oil, 3 to 5 mm for diesel and weathered crude, and 5 to 10 mm for emulsions and bunker C. Water-in-oil emulsions containing more than 30 to 50% water are difficult to ignite or support combustion. Most oils readily burn if the water content is less than 25%. Most crude oils require an evaporative loss of less than 30% to burn.
- Residues: The removal of burn residues should be considered since the potential exists for undefined levels of environmental impacts even with a successful burn. See pages F-34 through F-36 for additional information.
- Is the product ignitable without adding a burning agent? COSTA procedure approval is required for use of burning agents.

The term "burning agents" means those additives that, through physical or chemical means, improve the combustibility of the materials to which they are applied. It is recommended that, when addition of a burning agent is being evaluated, first consideration be given to the more environmentally friendly

products such as kerosene or jet fuel "A" before considering the more environmentally hostile products such as gasoline or diesel.

- Is the product gasoline or other light petroleum product? If so, both mechanical techniques and ISB are still viable options. However, due to the greater risk of flammable hazard, uncontrolled sources of ignition should be removed from the area, only intrinsically safe equipment should be used on the site, and combustible gas indicators should be used to monitor for flammable vapors.
- Is the area forested or are conditions very dry? If so, then it may not be safe to burn.
- If in a marsh or wetlands area see pages F-15 to F-16.
- Are adequate fire boom, towboats, and igniters available?
- Is adequate helicopter/monitoring equipment available?
- Can notices to mariners, aircraft, and populations be issued in time?
- Can personnel and equipment be mobilized in time?
- Can authorization be secured in time?

See pages F-34 to F-36 for information about operational considerations: open water burning, inland environment burning, ice conditions, fire boom, ignition, oil thickness, weathering, emulsification, and burn residues.

#### Step 3: Acceptability

- Distance between burn and human population?
- Will ambient PM-10, averaged over 1 hour, near humans, be above 150 micrograms per cubic meter? If so, evacuate or shield them, or do not conduct the burn.

Generally, burning should not be conducted if human population centers exist within 6 miles downwind of the burn or 3 miles in other directions (or a longer or shorter distance depending on circumstances). In general, a safety margin of 45 degrees of arc on either side of the wind vector should be allowed to account for wind shifts. This means that burning is not recommended if there is a human population center within 6 miles from the burn measured along the wind direction and expanded 45 degrees on either side of the wind directions.

Other considerations include:

- Does the landowner concur with the decision to burn?
- Are there cultural, historical, or archaeological resources that could be affected by the burn? If so, probably should not burn.
- Does the proposed burn area contain state or federal threatened or endangered species populations or their critical habitats? If so, and the proposed burn appears likely to result in greater overall injury to those species or habitats than other response actions, including "no action", the state and federal natural resource trustees will likely object to it.

Step 4: Authorization and Conditions

- Are forecasted weather conditions favorable?
- The Site Safety Plan should be reviewed to ensure that ISB is adequately addressed.
- Unified Command authority to start, proceed, limit, or halt the burn must be recognized.
- Conduct trial burn to evaluate smoke plume drift and dispersion.
- Burn extinguishing measures are available?
- Public notification. See page F-29 for guidelines on Public Notification.

• A written description of the incident and burn plan should be provided to the OSC and other pertinent players.

#### Step 5: Monitoring

The primary operational purpose in monitoring the burning of spilled oil is to determine if burning requirements and objectives are met. Although the current body of knowledge about burning is limited, each operational use provides an opportunity to gather further information. Operational monitoring should occur during a response involving the use of in-situ burning and should be accompanied by a detailed monitoring plan.

Operational monitoring should include such parameters as:

- type and amount of oil spilled;
- weather and water conditions;
- trajectory of the slick and smoke plume;
- estimated volume of oil to be burned;
- estimated volume of oil actually burned and remaining;
- observation of the effectiveness of residual material collection;
- observations of adverse affects to natural resources both pre- and post-burn (e.g., number of dead organisms)
- effects on human health (see pages F-17 to F-28 for Air Monitoring Guidelines)

In an effort to gather more data about in-situ burning, spill-of-opportunity research possibilities involving a broad range of physical, biological, and chemical issues, is encouraged. Research monitoring might involve:

- collection of oil sample prior to burning for analysis;
- observations of residual material behavior and fate;
- collection of residual material for analysis;
- upwind and downwind air sampling;
- number and location of sampling stations;
- determination of compounds (PAHs, particulates) to be monitored;
- species and numbers of biota (e.g., waterfowl, aquatic organisms, vegetation) in the area.

#### Step 6: Reports

- A lessons learned report should be submitted by the Unified Command to the FOSC (and thence to the RRT), SOSC, state and federal natural resource trustees, and local incident commander. The feedback from these reports will help in evaluating policies and procedures and improving them as needed, especially since burning is a relatively new countermeasure on the Upper Mississippi River and these guidelines are untested.
- Post burn monitoring of the site should be considered.

#### **ISB** Reference Sources

National Contingency Plan, 40 CFR Parts 300 to 399.

API/NOAA manual "Options for Minimizing Environmental Impacts of Freshwater Spill Response",

September 1994, also known as the Freshwater Manual.

Region 5 In-situ Burn Guidelines adopted in June 1996.

Alternative Response Tool Evaluation System (ARTES) adopted by RRT-5 in June 1996.

NOAA HAZMAT In-situ Burning Planning Guidelines, 11 June 1996.
Alaska Regional Response Team In-situ Burn Guidelines for Alaska, May 1994.
S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd., Alaska Clean Seas, Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, In-situ Burning: A Valuable Tool for Oil Spill Response, April 1995
Regional Response Team 2, In-situ Burning Decision Flow Chart, DRAFT 11/12/96.
Regional Response Team 6, In-situ Burn Decision Tree.

### **Chemical Oil Spill Treating Agents (COSTAs)**

Except for specific circumstances (i.e. to prevent or substantially reduce a hazard to human life in accordance with 40 CFR 300.910 (c)) the use of chemical oil spill treating agents (COSTAs) will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Chemical oil spill treating agents include dispersants, herding agents, emulsion treating agents, solidifiers, elasticity modifiers, shoreline cleaning agents, shoreline pre-treatment agents, oxidation agents, and bioremediation agents.

In general, the use of dispersants is not promoted within the boundaries of the Region 5 or Region 7 Regional Response Teams (RRTs).

Regarding other non-dispersant COSTA, Region 7 has no pre-approvals in place. Region 5 has a preapproval in place for the test use of the elasticity modifier product, ELASTOL. Additionally, the use of the NOCHAR A610 solidifier product contained in booms, sock, and pillows is also approved for use in Region 5. No approval is in place for use of uncontained solidifier products. Note that both ELASTOL and NOCHAR were removed from the National Product Schedule in 1996, and, therefore, neither may be used except as provided for in the National Contingency Plan (40 CFR 300.910 9 paragraph (c)).

Consistent with the National Contingency Plan (NCP), in situations when a human hazard is not present, the <u>federal</u> on-scene coordinator (FOSC) must receive the concurrence of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Regional Response Team (RRT) representative(s), and the RRT representative of the affected state(s) to use any chemical product. The FOSC must also consult with the Department of Interior (DOI) and Department of Commerce (DOC) natural resource trustees, where practicable, before authorizing the use of a chemical product. Any on-scene coordinator (OSC) or responder must comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

Note that the FOSC is authorized to use any chemical product without requesting permission if he or she believes its use is necessary to prevent or substantially reduce a hazard to human life (40 CFR 300.910 (c)). If a chemical product is used under these circumstances, the FOSC must notify the USEPA RRT representative and the state(s) RRT representative of its use as soon as possible. This policy should be applicable to any OSC whether local, state, or federal.

#### General COSTA show-stoppers:

- Is the product on the National Product Schedule? If not, then it should not be used except as noted in 40 CFR 300.910 (c).
- Are all players in agreement on its use? If not, then it should not be used. These players shall include the Local Incident Commander, FOSC, SOSC, and the State, Federal, and Tribal natural resource trustees.
- COSTAs require RRT approval.

#### **COSTA Decision Tree**

The following information is excerpted from the API/NOAA manual "Options for Minimizing Environmental Impacts of Freshwater Spill Response", 1994.

#### Dispersants

#### Objective:

To remove floating oil from the water surface and disperse it into the water column, to reduce impacts to sensitive shoreline habitats and animals that use the water surface.

#### Description:

Specially formulated products that contain surface-active agents are sprayed at concentrations of about 5 percent of the oil onto the slicks by aircraft or from boats. The products can be applied undiluted or mixed with water. The dispersants reduce the oil/water surficial tension and decrease the energy needed for the slick to break into small particles and mix into the water column. Some physical energy is needed to mix the dispersant into the oil and treated oil into the water.

#### Applicable Habitat Types:

Open water and large rivers with sufficient depth and volume for mixing.

#### When to Use:

When the impact of the floating oil has been determined to be greater than impacts resulting from mixing of oil into the water column.

#### **Biological Constraints:**

Not suitable in shallow water depths where the dispersed oil could affect benthic resources. The dispersed oil must not affect water intakes.

#### **Environmental Effects:**

May increase effects on water-column organisms, particularly plankton and larval fish. Dispersion will only be partially effective, so some water surface impacts will still occur.

#### Other Limitations:

Effective application needs enough wind, but not too much (generally less than 25 knots). Dispersants are not too effective after approximately 12 hours due to weathering of oil and increased viscosity. In general, lighter petroleum products are more dispersible than heavier products. Dispersants should not be used if water intakes are nearby. For aerial application of dispersants the visibility should be 3 miles or better, the ceiling should be 1,000 feet or higher, and the wind speed should be 25 knots or lower.

#### Emulsion treating agents

#### Objective:

To break or destabilize emulsified oil into separate oil and water phases. Can also be used to prevent emulsion formation.

#### Description:

Emulsion treating agents are water-soluble surfactants that are applied to emulsified oil at low concentrations (0.1-2 percent). They can be injected into skimmer reservoirs to break the emulsion so that excess water can be separated from recovered oil. They also can be sprayed (similar to dispersants) directly onto slicks to break or prevent emulsions.

Applicable Habitat Types:

On all water environments where emulsified oil is present.

#### When to Use:

For recovered oil, where storage capacities are very limited, to separate the oil and water so that the water can be treated and discharged. On floating slicks, when formation of emulsified oil has or could reduce skimmer efficiency.

Biological Constraints: Unknown at this time.

#### **Environmental Effects:**

Because this is a new application approach, there are very little data available on which to evaluate environmental effects. Effective dosages are 1-2 orders of magnitude lower than dispersants. There are concerns about application to slicks on how treatment might change the physical or chemical properties of the oil, whether the oil will be more readily dispersed, and how the treated oil will behave upon contact with birds, mammals, and shorelines.

#### Elasticity Modifiers (visco-elastic agents, elastimers, viscosity modifying agents)

#### Objective:

To impart visco-elastic properties to treated oil and increase skimming rates.

#### Description:

Chemical agent is applied as a liquid spray or a slurry onto the oil in the proper dosage. Treated oil is rendered visco-elastic, but still fluid, gelatinous, or semisolid; there is no chemical change in the oil. The primary purpose is to increase the efficiency in removal rates by skimmers. Increases the recovery by drum skimmers but can clog weir-type skimmers.

#### Applicable Habitat Types:

On all water environments where oil can be contained for recovery with skimmers. Not for use adjacent to wetlands or debris because of an increase in adhesive behavior of the treated oil.

#### When to Use:

When recovery efficiency of skimmers needs to be increased. Must be used in conjunction with booming or other physical containment. Not for use on heavy oils which are already highly viscous.

#### **Biological Constraints:**

Not suitable for vegetated shores or where there is extensive debris mixed in the oil. Should be avoided when birds or other wildlife that may be more adversely impacted by the treated oil can not be kept away from the treated oil.

#### **Environmental Effects:**

May enhance the smothering effect of oil on organisms. Thus, the treatment should be considered only where recovery of the treated oil is likely.

#### **Herding Agents**

#### Objective:

To collect or herd oil into a smaller area and thicker slick, thus increasing recovery. Also can be used to herd oil away from sensitive areas.

#### Description:

Chemical agents which are insoluble surfactants and have a high spreading pressure are applied in small quantities (1-2 gallons per lineal mile) to the clean water surrounding the edge of a fresh oil slick. They contain the oil, prevent spreading, but do not hold the spill in place. Hand-held, vessel-mounted, or aircraft systems can be used. Must be applied early in spill, when oil is still fluid.

Applicable Habitat Types: On all water environments.

#### When to Use:

Potential use for collection and protection. For collection, use to push slicks out from under docks and piers where it has become trapped, or in harbors, where the equipment is readily accessible for use early in the spill. For protection, in low-current areas, use to push slicks away from sensitive resources, such as wetlands. Not effective in fast currents, rough seas, or rainfall.

**Biological Constraints:** 

Not suitable for use in very shallow water or fish spawning areas.

**Environmental Effects:** 

Direct acute toxicity to surface layer organisms, though available products vary greatly in their aquatic toxicity.

#### Solidifiers

### Objective:

To change the physical state of spilled oil from a liquid to a solid.

#### Description:

Chemical agents (polymers) are applied to oil at rates of 10-45 percent, solidifying the oil in minutes to hours. Various broadcast systems, such as leaf blowers, water cannons, or fire suppression systems, can be modified to apply the product over large areas. Can be applied to both floating and stranded oil.

#### Applicable Habitat Types:

All water environments, bedrock, sediments, and man-made structures.

#### When to Use:

When immobilization of the oil is desired, to prevent re-floating, penetration into the substrate, or further spreading. However, full solidification may not occur unless the product is mixed well with the oil and may result in a mix of solid and untreated oil. Generally not used on spills of heavy oil because the product cannot be readily mixed into viscous oils.

Biological Constraints: Must be able to recover all treated material.

#### **Environmental Effects:**

Available products are insoluble and have very low aquatic toxicity. Unrecovered solidified oil may have longer impacts because of slow weathering rates. Physical disturbance likely during application and recovery.

#### **Chemical Shoreline Pre-Treatment**

#### Objective:

To prevent oil from adhering to or penetrating the substrate.

#### Description:

Various types of chemicals, either solidifiers, surfactants, or film-forming agents, are applied to habitats in advance of the oil to prevent oil adhesion and penetration. Application must occur just prior to stranding of the oil, thus it is time critical.

#### Applicable Habitat Types:

For solidifiers, bedrock, sand and gravel habitats, and man-made structures. For surfactant-type products and film-forming agents, sand to gravel habitats.

#### When to Use:

When oil is projected to impact an applicable shoreline, particularly those which have high recreational or aesthetic value. However, lack of information on the availability, effects, and effectiveness of most products greatly limits their use.

#### Biological Constraints:

The toxicity of currently available products varies over three orders of magnitude, thus each product should be evaluated prior to consideration for use. Solidifiers should not be applied where smothering of organisms is of concern.

#### Environmental Effects:

Product-specific. Solidified oil will have higher smothering effects. Products which disperse oil will affect nearshore resources. See discussion for dispersants and solidifiers.

#### Shoreline Cleaning Agents

#### Objective:

To increase the efficiency of oil removal from contaminated substrates.

#### Description:

Special formulations are applied to the substrate, as a presoak and/or flushing solution, to soften weathered or heavy oils to aid in the efficiency of flushing methods. The intent is to be able to lower the water temperature and pressure required to mobilize the oil from the substrate during flushing.

#### Applicable Habitat Types:

On any habitat where water flooding and flushing procedures are applicable.

#### When to Use:

When the oil has weathered to the point where it will not flow using warm to hot water. This approach may be most applicable where flushing decreases in effectiveness as the oil weathers.

#### **Biological Constraints:**

The released oil should be recoverable rather than dispersed into the water column. Use may be restricted where suspended sediment concentrations are high, adjacent to wetlands, and near sensitive nearshore resources.

#### Environmental Effects:

If more oil is dispersed into the water column, there could be more oil sorbed onto suspended sediments and transferred to nearshore habitats, particularly along sheltered shorelines.

#### Nutrient Enrichment

#### Objective:

To speed the rates of natural microbial degradation of oil by addition of nutrients (generally nitrogen and phosphorus).

#### Description:

Nutrients are applied to the habitat in one of several methods: soluble inorganic formulations which are dissolved in water and applied as a spray, requiring frequent applications; slow-release formulations which are applied as a solid and designed to slowly dissolve; and oleophilic formulations which adhere to the oil itself, thus they are sprayed directly on the oiled areas.

#### Applicable Habitat Types:

Could be used on any habitat type where safe access is allowed.

#### When to Use:

On moderately to heavily oiled substrates, after other techniques have been used to remove as much oil as possible; on lightly oiled shorelines where other techniques are destructive or not effective; and where nutrients are a limiting factor in natural degradation. Most effective on diesel-type and medium oils that do not have large amounts of high-molecular weight, slowly degrading components. Less effective where oil residues are thick. Not considered for gasoline spills which will be completely removed by evaporation at faster time frames than microbial degradation.

#### Biological Constraints:

Not suitable in shallow water or restricted waterbodies where nutrient overloading may lead to eutrophication, or where toxicity of nutrients, particularly ammonia, is of concern. Contact toxicity of oleophilic formulations may restrict areas of direct application. Toxicity tests should be evaluated carefully, as other chemicals in the product could be toxic to aquatic organisms.

**Environmental Effects:** 

Very little information available on effects in freshwater.

## Natural Microbe Seeding

#### Objective:

To speed the rates of microbial degradation of oil by addition of nutrients and microbial products.

# Description:

Formulations containing hydrocarbon-degrading microbes and fertilizers are added to the oiled area. The argument is made that indigenous organisms will be killed by the oil or not able to degrade the oil, so new microbial species need to be added to speed the process of biodegradation.

Applicable Habitat Types:

Could be used on any habitat type where safe access is allowed.

### **Biological Constraints:**

Not suitable in shallow water or restricted waterbodies where nutrient overloading may lead to eutrophication, or where toxicity of nutrients, particularly ammonia, is of concern. Toxicity tests should be evaluated carefully, as other chemicals in the product could be toxic to aquatic organisms.

**Environmental Effects:** 

Very little information available on effects in freshwater.

When to Use:

On moderately to heavily oiled substrates, after other techniques have been used to remove as much oil as possible; on lightly oiled shorelines where other techniques are destructive or not effective; and where nutrients are a limiting factor in natural degradation. Most effective on diesel-type and medium oils that do not have large amounts of high-molecular weight, slowly degrading components. Less effective where oil residues are thick. Not considered for gasoline spills which will be completely removed by evaporation at faster time frames than degradation.

# **Potential Effectiveness of ISB**

Although in-situ burning is a relatively simple technique, its effectiveness can be limited by spill circumstances. Whether and how oil burns is the result of the interplay among a number of physical factors related to the oil itself and the extent to which the oil has been exposed to the environment. Critical factors—such as oil thickness, degree of weathering, and extent of emulsification—generally change with the passage of time, and the changes that occur make it more difficult to burn the oil. As a consequence, in-situ burning is most easily and effectively implemented during the early stages of a spill.

The efficiency of in-situ burning is highly dependent on a number of physical factors. Test burns and actual spill situations suggest it can be very effective in removing large quantities of oil from the water. Burn efficiencies of 50 to 90 percent can be expected making this response method more efficient than other methods. In comparison, mechanical removal (such as skimming) typically has an efficiency of 10-20 percent.

In-situ burning has most often been considered and tested with crude oil spills. However, its feasibility with other types of refined oil products (e.g., diesel and Bunker C fuel oil) has been demonstrated. Difficulties with establishing and maintaining necessary slick thicknesses (in the case of lighter oils) and ignition (for heavier oils) make in-situ burning a slightly less viable alternative for those materials than for crude oils.

# ISB Relationship to Other Countermeasures and Potential Environmental Tradeoffs

## **Relationship to Mechanical and Other Response Methods**

Spill prevention is the first line of defense in spill response planning, however, acceptance of the probability that a spill can and will occur is essential to successful preparedness. Burning will be considered as a possible response option only when mechanical containment and recovery response methods are incapable of controlling the spill alone.

While physical containment and mechanical removal of spilled oil is the primary objective of any response, prudent planning dictates the consideration of alternative countermeasures.

### Summary of Potential Tradeoffs Relevant to ISB

As is the case with all response methods, the environmental tradeoffs associated with in-situ burning are situation dependent and cannot be considered independently from operational tradeoffs. In-situ burning can offer important advantages over other response methods in specific cases and may not be advisable in others depending on the overall mix of circumstances.

# Advantages

- In certain areas where other techniques may not be possible or advisable due to the physical environment (e.g., ice conditions or wetlands) or the remoteness of the region, burning may represent one of the few viable response choices besides no action.
- In-situ burning may prevent or significantly reduce the extent of shoreline impacts, including exposure of sensitive biological resources, wildlife habitats, and the oiling of high value recreational or commercial beaches.
- The magnitude of a spill may overwhelm the containment and storage equipment deployed or available for a region, necessitating the consideration of other methods in a response strategy.
- Burning can rapidly remove a large volume of oil from the surface of the water, reducing the magnitude of subsequent environmental impacts of stranded oil.

#### Disadvantages

- Large quantities of highly visible black smoke is generated that may adversely affect human and other exposed populations downwind.
- There may be the potential for mortalities and other adverse biological impacts from localized temperature elevations at the water surface. Although this would be expected to occur in a relatively small area, in specific bodies of water at specific times of the year, affected populations may be large enough or important enough to represent reasons for not considering burning as a cleanup technique. Adverse impacts from temperature elevation should be considered relative to the toxic effects of the spill if burning is not employed.
- The longer-term effects of burn residues on exposed biological populations has not been investigated. It is not known whether these materials represent a significant source of toxicity.
- In-situ burning must be carefully controlled in order to maintain worker safety and to prevent unintended environmental impacts.
- There is a relatively short window of opportunity to use burning after a spill occurs prior to the oil weathering and losing its flammable characteristics.

# **Proposed Guidelines for ISB in Marshes**

Based on the available data on effectiveness and effects of burning on oiled marshes, the following guidelines are proposed:

- Make sure that it is possible to contain and control the fire; it is not as easy to put out a fire in vegetation as it is with oil contained in a fireproof boom.
- Impacts to below ground vegetation are likely to be lower if there is a water layer between the oil and the substrate.
- A standing water layer of just a few inches may get hot enough to kill shallow roots anyway, however, little information is available regarding this effect.
- Burning of oiled woody wetland vegetation should not be considered.
- Not enough is known about seasonal effects on the ability of burned, oiled vegetation to recover, yet burning in late fall to early spring, when the vegetation is dormant and before production of new growth seems to be the best time.
- If it can be done with minimal impacts, heavy accumulations of oil should be removed using other methods, to reduce the amount of burn residues which may cause long-term impacts to both vegetation and animals returning to the habitat.
- Light fuel oils and crudes burn more efficiently and generate less residue, which should reduce the potential for long-term impacts.
- Burning of oil trapped in ice appears to have the least environmental impacts because the burn area is contained, the plants are dormant, and the above-ground vegetation is dead.
- There is some concern that burning of muddy substrates could alter their physical properties (i.e., make them hard) thus degrading their biological productivity.
- Every wetland is different in terms of the type of wetland, the species growing there, the condition, and the known or estimated tolerances of that type of system to physical and chemical disturbances. Biologists or botanists should be consulted prior to the use of burning as a cleanup technique in a wetland.
- Mechanical or manual alternatives to in-situ burning may compact oil into sediments, where it persists longer. Therefore, the relative damages from different response options should be weighed carefully.

# ISB in Wetland Habitats

There are few studies on the relative effects of burning oiled wetlands compared to other techniques or natural recovery and most of the experience is derived from estuarine habitats. However, in-situ burning in wetlands can be effective since it can remove a large quantity of oil with a minimum of physical disturbance. The type of wetland vegetation and the season of the year along with many other factors will dictate whether burning is feasible in a particular wetland.

Refuge managers have historically conducted prescribed burns of wetlands to rejuvenate wetlands that have accumulated high litter loads, generate green vegetation or open spaces to attract wildlife, release nutrients for re-cycling, and to restore habitats in areas that were historically subject to frequent wildfires to their natural conditions. The presence of oil in a wetland may have two important effects: the high BTU of the oil may increase the temperature and heat penetration of the burn, and there is often an oil residue which can cause toxicity. However, the experiences of fire ecologists and practitioners can greatly contribute to the development of guidelines for burning wetlands as a spill-response strategy.

Guidance is being developed for specific types of wetlands such as:

- Wooded swamps
- Fresh-to-brackish impoundment marshes
- Great Lakes coastal marshes
- Upper Mississippi River marshes (lock and dam pools)
- Riparian wetlands
- Inland freshwater marshes
- Potholes

For now, based on discussions with refuge staff with fire management duties, the following general considerations for use were developed:

#### Pros

- Where access is limited or mechanical/manual removal has the potential to cause more damage by equipment and trampling, burning can rapidly remove oil from sensitive areas.
- It provides a response option when no others are acceptable, or where likely oil residues will be unacceptably high with other options, including natural recovery.
- It rapidly removes oil from the habitat when there is a time-critical element, such as a short-term change in the physical conditions which will likely cause loss of containment and further spreading, or a seasonal increase in wildlife use, such as arrival of large numbers of migratory waterfowl.

#### Cons

- Burning can cause substantial initial plant damage because the above-ground vegetation is removed.
- Burning can cause long-term impacts to vegetation, especially if the fire is so hot that the belowground plant parts are killed.
- There is a potential for burning to increase oil penetration into the substrate, when there is no standing water.
- Any animals present and unable to escape (such as gastropods on clean vegetation above the oiled area) will be killed.

# Air Monitoring Guidelines for Human Health Impacts of ISB

In-situ burning may affect two groups of people: the workers conducting the burn (the responders), a fairly homogeneous group of young, healthy adults, and the general public, which is much more heterogeneous and includes individuals who are more susceptible to toxic agents. The basic premises and possible monitoring options for each group are discussed below.

# Monitoring for Responders

The responders, i.e., the workers assigned to conduct the in-situ burn, are likely to be healthy and physically fit adults. Responders' locations will vary with the nature of the burn and the stage at which it is conducted. Most of the time they are expected to be upwind of the slick and the smoke plume. However, at times they may be downwind of the evaporating slick and therefore be exposed to volatile organic compound (VOCs). Responding crews may also be downwind and near the burning oil where they can be exposed to combustion products.

Responders may be exposed to VOCs from the evaporating slick, similar to what is expected during skimming operations, and to combustion by-products from the burning oil: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, particulates, and other combustion products. Air concentration of those substances depends on many variables, and we can expect substantial variability. Responders may be exposed to levels of gases and particulates above the permissible occupational exposure limits and should therefore be provided with personal protective equipment and be trained in its proper use. Responders' exposure is likely to be intermittent, and will vary greatly depending on location, weather conditions, and assigned tasks. Overall exposure duration is expected to vary from minutes to several hours.

# Sampling Purpose

Sampling the responders' exposure level should serve several purposes, among them:

- Characterize exposures and hazards associated with the operation to provide better protection
- Compliance with OSHA requirements, per 29 CFR 1910.134 b.(8)<sup>1</sup> and 29 CFR 1910.120.q.3.(ii)<sup>2</sup>
- Data collection for scientific purposes

Air sampling should not substitute for workers' protection and safe work practices. Responders should be protected from overexposure regardless of monitoring and air sampling.

# Exposure Limit

Exposure limits for responding personnel should be based on occupational exposure guidelines (see Table 1) such as OSHA's Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) or applicable State standards. Exposure to the general public should not exceed the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Regulations concerning respiratory protection

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulations concerning Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER)

# Table 1. Occupational Exposure Limits and the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for the Most Significant Products of ISB

| Compound           | OSHA PEL <sup>1</sup> | ACGIH TLV <sup>2</sup> | NAAQS <sup>3</sup>  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
| benzene (in VOC)   | 1 ppm (5 ppm)*        | 10 ppm (32 ppm)        | N/A   |
| nitrogen dioxide   | (1 ppm)               | 3 ppm (5 ppm)          | 0.053 ppm annual average  |
| sulfur dioxide     | 2 ppm (5 ppm)         | 2 ppm (5 ppm)          | 0.03 ppm annual average<br>(0.14 ppm 24-hour average)                             |
| carbon monoxide    | 35 ppm (200 ppm)      | 25 ppm                 | 9 ppm   |
| PAHs               | 0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | N/A   |
| particulates PM-10 | 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>   | 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>    | 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> annual average<br>(0.15 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 24-hour average) |

1. U.S. GPO, 1993. 29 CFR 1910.1000, Table 2.

2. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, 1993. Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents, 1993-1994. Cincinnati, OH.

3. U.S. GPO, 1993. 40 CFR 50.4 to 50.11.

\* Numbers in parentheses indicate short-term exposure limits (STEL)

# When To Sample

Sampling should be done as long as there is a potential for exposure.

#### Sampling Method

Industrial hygiene equipment and methods may be used. This may include personal sampling pumps, passive dosimeters, and real-time instruments. In general, the sampling should:

- follow sound industrial hygiene practices and procedures, including taking blank samples, proper sample packaging, etc.
- be a combination of area samples (e.g., instruments placed on the boom towing boats), and personal sampling on the workers themselves
- include both short-term peak exposure and time-weighted average, taken over the total length of exposure
- be done for all substances of concern, making VOCs and particulates the top priority
- determine background levels before and after the burn
- avoid erroneous readings caused by sources of smoke or fuel on the vessels, e.g., exhaust fumes or fuel vapors

# **Protection**

Responders should use safe operating procedures such as staying upwind of the burn and the slick as much as possible and keeping safe distances from the fire. Responders should use respiratory protection and protective clothing as needed. It should be emphasized that safety risks such as heat and cold stress, falling overboard, or vessel collisions are just as real as chemical exposure, and more acutely dangerous. Responders should receive safety training that should include description of the hazards involved, precautions to be taken, and proper use of the safety equipment.

# **Monitoring for General Public**

The general public usually includes people of all ages. It also includes individuals with allergies and with respiratory, cardiovascular, and other diseases. The vulnerability of these individuals to combustion by-products may be much greater than that of the responders. The distance between the general public and the burning site may vary greatly, depending on the specifics of the burn. The operational guidelines suggest six miles when the wind blows toward shore. However, burns may be conducted closer than six miles if conditions permit. Similarly, a burn may be inappropriate at six miles or a greater distance, if conditions are unfavorable.

Several miles downwind of the burn, levels of vapors evaporating from the slick and gaseous by-products form the fire are expected to be near background levels. Particulate level is the main concern. Based on data from experimental burns and from computer models, the level of particulates in the center of the plume three miles downwind of the burn is expected to be around 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> (McGrattan et al. 1993). If the burning is conducted according to the operational guidelines suggested above, PM-10 levels six miles away from the burn should be significantly lower than 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> in the center of the plume, and much lower than that at ground level. Concentrations at any one location will depend on specific atmospheric conditions at the time of the burn.

# Visual Observations

Visual observations should be conducted to track plume direction and height, and to verify that the smoke behaves as predicted by the weather reports. Observations from ships and aircraft should continue as long as the burning takes place.

# Monitoring Considerations

In-situ burn is a relatively new response technique. There are legitimate concerns about exposure to the smoke plume by the general public and environment. In order to make decisions concerning the continuation of an in-situ burn, it is advisable to collect information concerning concentrations of smoke particulates of 10  $\mu$ m (PM-10) or less. Monitoring should be established when there is reason to believe that the weather conditions and/or location of the burn could produce a situation in which the general public or sensitive environments could be affected by fallout from the smoke plume. Depending on circumstances, the burn may be monitored by qualitative assessment (i.e., visual observation) and/or by quantitative methods that employ air sampling.

# Exposure Limits

Exposure limits for the general public should be based on the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, which is used by EPA for air quality control. The standard for respirable particulates 10  $\mu$ m in diameter and smaller (PM-10) is shown in Table 1. To err on the side of safety, this Upper Mississippi River policy adopts an action level of a 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> average over one hour. Concentrations above this level should result in operational measures to control the rate of burn/smoke formation.

# Sampling Limitations

In general, air sampling should not be regarded as a requirement for conducting in-situ burning but as an option if the situation warrants. Sampling should not be used as the means to determine whether the public is adequately protected: the public should be protected regardless of air sampling. We believe that such protection may be achieved by adhering to operational guidelines. Sampling, however, may be valuable by providing feedback information to the OSC, by increasing the comfort level of both those conducting the burn and those potentially exposed to it, and by collecting data that may be of value for future in-situ burning. Trends are more important than a single number. The readings of a real time particulate monitor may fluctuate widely, depending on nearby activity such as passing cars or smoke from fireplaces in nearby houses. A single reading may be misleading. Averaging the concentration readings over a period of time (e.g., 15 minutes) should provide an indication of the trend, that is, whether particulates concentration goes up or remains steady. Visual observations coupled with sampling that could provide the general trend of particulate concentration should be useful in ascertaining the effect of the burn on exposure of the general population to particulates.

It is also important to state clearly the limitations and shortcomings of sampling data. These data should be interpreted correctly, and the numbers should be presented with the associated uncertainty and possible interferences and inaccuracies. Otherwise, the numbers may not mean much or, worse yet, be misleading.

# <u>Sampling</u>

Sampling may be conducted for several reasons:

- 1. To assess exposure levels at different points, in order to provide immediate feed back to the OSC, and to verify visual observations of plume behavior
- 2. Validation of air dispersion models
- 3. To satisfy other scientific or historical data collection needs

Based on previous experience, the concentration of gases in the plume would drop to below the exposure limit within several hundred yards of the burn. Particulate concentration in the center of the plume may remain above the level of concern for several miles downwind. Sampling of particulates should therefore be the main effort.

# When To Sample

Sampling is an option that may be exercised anytime during the burn. It may be desirable when there is a potential for exposure (even if it is expected to be below the limit). Therefore, sampling may be done

when the plume drifts over a populated area, over natural resources, or for scientific data collection, at various locations downwind of the burning site. Since the purpose of this sampling is to monitor in-situ burning effects on sensitive populations, there is no need to require it when there is no reason to believe that a sensitive population will be affected. If the smoke plume is expected to be carried away from population centers or sensitive areas, sampling should not be required.

## Sampling Equipment

Sampling equipment should be:

- Portable, easily deployable, and available when needed
- Sensitive, accurate, and precise enough to provide meaningful data
- If possible, provide real-time readings for immediate feedback and, in addition, have the capability to log readings over several hours to get the average concentration over an extended period

Real-time particulate samplers are commercially available from several manufacturers.

In addition, sampling pumps using filter media may be deployed at various locations. Their data, which is not real time, may be used for exposure assessment, model validation, and to provide information for future in-situ burning.

### Recommended Air Monitoring Equipment for ISB

The primary health concern for in-situ burning is the evolution of particulates from the burning of crude oil, fuel products or other hydrocarbons. Secondly, within the first several hours of the burn, the generation of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon's (PAHs) vapors could be additional health and safety concerns in the immediate area. Air monitoring is an important tool in communicating risks involved to the public at an emergency response. If it is determined that a burn will be conducted and there is risk of exposure to a human population center, then air monitoring should be completed (see pages F-16 to F-18). The Responsible Party (RP) may conduct air monitoring in conjunction with a burn, either independently or with government oversight. The air monitoring results should be immediately reviewed and assessed to determine the effectiveness of the burn and to address any public health concerns.

The U.S. EPA Region 5 and Region 7 Emergency Response Branches and their contractors, along with the U.S. EPA Environmental Response Team (ERT) and United States Coast Guard Strike Teams, are often called in emergencies to conduct perimeter and on-site air monitoring. The U.S. EPA regional offices maintain a 24-hour readiness along with contractor support to provide air monitoring equipment at an emergency response. Equipment arrival time would depend on the mobilization time to the scene from the Regional Office. For a spill on the upper Mississippi this would translate to 3 to 10 hours. The Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC) can mobilize additional air monitoring resources from the ERT or from the USCG Strike Teams. The State Emergency Response Coordinator, or local HAZMAT team, can also mobilize air monitoring resources during an emergency.

The ERT in Edison, New Jersey, is on call 24 hours and is equipped and specialized in supporting OSC's in conducting air monitoring. The ERT can mobilize to the site within 12 to 24 hours after being notified

by a FOSC to support air monitoring activities. The United States Coast Guard maintains the Strike Teams to provide assistance to the OSC during an emergency. The Strike Teams are equipped and trained to provide air monitoring, safety monitoring, and other assistance to the OSC as needed. The Strike Teams can mobilize to the site in 12-24 hours to provide air monitoring assistance.

During an incident when in-situ burning is being evaluated, and humans could be exposed to the smoke plume, it is recommended that the Incident Commanders plan to have air monitoring set up prior to and during the burn event. The U.S. EPA and its contractors would immediately mobilize staff and equipment to monitor for particulates using Real-Time Aerosol Monitors (RAMs). In addition, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and VOCs can be monitored directly at the burn location. The U.S. EPA Region 5 and 7 offices and their contractors maintain air monitoring equipment to support these operations.

It is recommended that direct reading instrumentation be used to monitor the effectiveness and potential health concerns during a burn. The data should be evaluated, assessed and communicated to the workers and to the public as soon as the results become available. The Real-Time Aerosol Monitors (RAMs), Mini Real-Time Aerosol Monitors (Mini-RAMs), or equivalents, serve as valuable tools to access the particulates in a plume which could impact humans during an in-situ burn. The current guidelines for safe levels of particulates are a PM-10 (particulate matter less than 10 microns) concentration of less than 150 micrograms per cubic meter. The proposed Clean Air Act Amendments may change the PM-10 standard. The RAM and Mini-RAM instruments will directly read a measure of the total particulate in milligrams per cubic meter and give real time data for monitoring the particulates in air. The instruments can be used to screen residential areas during an in-situ burn so that particulate concentrations can be monitored and the risk to the public and on-site workers may be assessed. The RAMs and Mini-RAMs have been used successfully at tire fires, train derailments involving flaring of hydrocarbons, and other chemical fires where an observable plume is seen.

In addition to the above instruments, the U.S. EPA would mobilize a photo ionization detector, explosimeter, and a portable gas chromatograph to monitor volatile emissions directly at the source of the burn. The U.S. EPA maintains portable gas chromatographs, colorimetric tubes, and fixed sampling pumps, to monitor volatile emissions, PAHs, particulates, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide during an in-situ burn.

The air monitoring equipment described in the following table can be mobilized to an emergency by calling the U.S. EPA Regional Office or the National Response Center.

| U.S. EPA Region 5 (24-hour Spill line)<br>(Minnesota, Wisconsin, Illinois)                        | 312-353-2318 |
|---|--------------|
| U.S. EPA Region 7 (24-hour Spill Line)<br>(Iowa and Missouri)                                     | 913-281-0991 |
| National Response Center<br>(Manned by USCG can tie into USEPA<br>regional Office or USCG Office) | 800-424-8802 |

The State Emergency Response Section or Local HAZMAT team can also mobilize air monitoring equipment to the scene. Both can be contacted through the State Emergency Response telephone numbers found in the Notification Section of the UMR Spill Plan (see page 19).

Another resource for air monitoring equipment can be vendors, such as industrial hygiene subcontractors, who rent air monitoring equipment. These vendors can make equipment available within 24 hours of an incident.

The NOAA Scientific Support Team can also provide air monitoring resources from its field office at Louisiana State University. This resource can be activated through the NOAA Scientific Support Coordinator for the Great Lakes and Inland Rivers in Cleveland, Ohio.

The purchase price of the mini-RAM is \$1,400 and the RAM is \$6,700.

Table 2 shows the current inventory of air monitoring capabilities for in-situ burning in U.S. EPA Regions 5 and 7.

# Table 2. USEPA Regions 5 and 7 Air-Monitoring Capabilities For ISB

| INSTRUMENT OR<br>TECHNIQUE                        | TARGET<br>COMPOUND(S)   | SAMPLING PERIOD OR<br>TURNAROUND TIME   | COMMENTS\<br>LIMITATIONS  |
|---|---|---|---|
| Real-Time Aerosol<br>Monitors                     | Will yield measure of<br>total particulates, with<br>continuous digital dis-<br>play, concentration<br>ranges in mg/m3, with<br>option for respirable<br>size selection | Portable particulate<br>monitor. Can provide<br>immediate results once<br>calibrated and in<br>operation; battery<br>operated.  | 3 units located in<br>Chicago, Illinois;<br>mobilization time<br>determined by distance<br>to site. |
| Mini Real-time<br>Aerosol Monitors<br>(Mini-RAMs) | Will yield measure of total particulates in mg/m3.  | Once calibrated, they will<br>give reading 36 seconds<br>after turned on and then a<br>reading every 10 seconds<br>for 500 minutes; can pro-<br>vide time-weighted avg. | 2 Units located in<br>Chicago, Illinois,<br>mobilization time<br>determined by distance<br>to site. |

EPA Region 5 (resources located in Chicago, IL, unless otherwise noted)

# EPA Region 7 (resources located in Kansas City, KS, unless otherwise noted)

| Combustible Gas and<br>Oxygen Alarm<br>Model 261                              | Measures levels of<br>oxygen and<br>flammables           | Real-time monitoring  | Indicates whether it is<br>safe to enter an area;<br>won't measure mists of<br>some oils.   |
|---|--|---|---|
| Minirams (Total<br>particulate Miniature<br>Real-time Aerosol)<br>Model PDM-3 | Will yield measure of<br>total particulates in<br>mg/m3. | Once calibrated, they will<br>give reading 36 seconds<br>after turned on and then a<br>reading every 10 seconds<br>for 500 minutes. | Three available at<br>START KC office. Could<br>be zeroed out before<br>ignition of spill. No<br>analysis of components<br>of particles measured. |

(Table 2 continued)

| INSTRUMENT OR<br>TECHNIQUE                                       | TARGET<br>COMPOUND(S)  | SAMPLING PERIOD OR<br>TURNAROUND TIME  | COMMENTS\<br>LIMITATIONS   |
|--|--|--|--|
| Gilian Personal<br>Sampling Pumps<br>HFS Air Sampling<br>Systems | Capable of sampling<br>for wide range of<br>compounds, including<br>PAHs.  | Sample duration of at<br>least 4 hours necessary,<br>longer for some<br>compounds. | START has access to 15<br>in EPA Region 7. A<br>realistic startup is 48<br>hours after notice.<br>There is a need for<br>charging and calibrat-<br>lon, as well as purchase<br>of unique sampling<br>trains, which include<br>absorbent tubes,<br>cassettes, filters and<br>microimpinger traps. |
| Draeger Tubes  | Region has tubes for<br>H2S, CO, CO2, TPHs,<br>SO2, benzene, toluene<br>and xylenes. No PAH<br>tube on market.   | Real-time results that are quasi-quantitative.                                     | Almost instantaneous<br>results. EPA also has<br>Sensidyne kits, which<br>will give similar results.   |
| OVAs   | Provides<br>concentrations of<br>unidentified total<br>volatiles.  | Gives real-time results of total volatiles.  | 3 OVAs in KC START<br>office, 2 in St. Louis; it<br>does not provide<br>chemical-specific<br>results   |
| HNu  | Provides analysis of<br>total volatiles present;<br>some limitations in<br>reading, compounds<br>depending on span in<br>photo-ionization<br>detection (PID) lamp. | Gives real-time results of total volatiles.  | 3 HNu's in KC START<br>office, 2 in St. Louis; use<br>limited in wet<br>conditions; soot during<br>burn would likely coat<br>lamp, making it<br>unusable. No<br>chemical-specific<br>results.  |

# (Table 2 continued)

| INSTRUMENT OR<br>TECHNIQUE                  | TARGET<br>COMPOUND(S)  | SAMPLING PERIOD OR<br>TURNAROUND TIME  | COMMENTS\<br>LIMITATIONS  |
|---|--|--|---|
| TVA-1000                                    | Analysis of total<br>volatiles, with both<br>flame ionization<br>detector and photo-<br>ionization detector.         | Gives real-time results of<br>total volatiles. Can be set<br>for 8-hour exposure<br>mode.  | 2 Available in KC START<br>office; lamp of PID less<br>exposed to moisture<br>and soot, so of a little<br>more use than HNu.  |
| Monitox                                     | Designed for confined<br>space, rather than<br>ambient sampling.<br>Only H2S and HCN<br>available.                   | Designed to show<br>whether threshold levels<br>of gases exist.  | 2 of each in KC START office.   |
| Polyurethane Foam<br>(PUF) Samplers         | Could be used to<br>collect volatile and<br>semivolatile samples;<br>use on PAHs in region<br>has been very limited. | Sampling durations of<br>several hours - up to 3<br>days - are standard.   | 8 are regularly available<br>in Kansas City, but<br>more are available from<br>other regions. Require<br>power source.  |
| PM-10 Air Samplers                          | Will measure particles<br>of <10 microns.  | Sampling durations of several hours are required.  | Require power source;<br>radioactive element<br>involved.   |
| Single Point Monitor<br>from MDA Scientific | Inorganics, including<br>ammonia, hydrogen<br>cyanide and sulphuric<br>acid  | The SPM is designed to<br>work with specific key and<br>cassette, which must be<br>kept frozen. They are not<br>kept on hand by START.<br>Acquisition time would be<br>48 hours. | The setup time and<br>limitation of sampling<br>to such analytes as<br>cyanides, acids and<br>amines makes its use<br>during any in-situ burn<br>response unlikely. |

# (Table 2 continued)

| INSTRUMENT OR<br>TECHNIQUE                 | TARGET<br>COMPOUND(S)  | SAMPLING PERIOD OR<br>TURNAROUND TIME   | COMMENTS\<br>LIMITATIONS  |
|--|--|---|---|
| Summa Canisters                            | Summas can be used<br>to collect a wide range<br>of volatile compounds,<br>but they do not lend<br>themselves to<br>collection of semi-<br>volatiles, particularly<br>PAHs, which stick to<br>the inside of the<br>canister. | Sampling periods vary<br>from minutes to several<br>hours. 24-hour analytical<br>turnarounds are possible.  | Real-time applications<br>must be tied to<br>presence of Mobile<br>Laboratory or use of<br>portable GC, such as<br>Photovac. Not<br>applicable to<br>nonvolatiles.  |
| Portable Gas<br>Chromatograph,<br>Photovac | Volatile Compounds   | Estimated 2-3 hours after<br>arrival at spill.  | The Photovac has been<br>used primarily to<br>analyze head space<br>samples from soil in the<br>region. It has the<br>potential to analyze air<br>samples collected in<br>Summa canisters, but it<br>is necessary to extract<br>samples collected from<br>Summas. It does not<br>lend itself to analysis of<br>semi-VOCs. |
| EPA Mobile Lab                             | Can measure volatiles<br>from samples collected<br>from air, water or soil.  | Will ultimately be capable<br>of prompt turn-<br>around of field samples<br>collected in Summas or<br>soil-gas bottles. The Lab is<br>currently being retrofitted<br>and updated. | Mobile Lab must be<br>driven to spill site; it will<br>require four ad-<br>ditional hours to<br>calibrate equipment.<br>Some extractions will<br>require 24-48 hours.<br>Could be used for<br>samples containing<br>VOCs, semi-VOCs, PCBs<br>and PAHs.  |

# Sampling Location

Sampling location should be based on priority concerns, with the first priority given to population centers downwind of the burn. For scientific data collection, (e.g., model validation) we recommend that samplers be placed at different distances from the burn to collect particulate concentration data at ground level. Data collected would be extremely valuable for future burns.

If it is determined that sampling is needed, real-time particulate samplers (PM-10) should be positioned on7 1) the shoreline, at the expected centerline of the plume; 2) at the population center of concern; and 3) in several locations in the vicinity of the population downwind of the burn. PM-10 samplers can operate for more than eight hours. They can collect PM-10 readings before the burn commences and gather background data during the burn to assess the burn effect. If possible, the samplers can be used after the burn is over to collect post-burn readings. Sampling results should be relayed to the FOSC. If it is established that the readings exceed the level of concern, the FOSC will be so advised.

### Other Sampling Considerations

- 1. Area background readings should be taken before and after the burn to determine baseline levels.
- 2. EPA and regional air monitoring stations may be able to assist by providing historical data, and by conducting air sampling during the burn itself.

# **Public Notification for ISB**

Notification of the public of an impending burn is critical to the overall success of an in-situ burn effort. The notification, coordinated through the joint information center, should focus on conveying the following messages:

- Burning is a simple, well understood, and controlled practice.
- Strict health and environmental criteria are being used in deciding whether or not to burn.
- Burning is being conducted because it presents the opportunity for greater health and environmental protection than could be achieved by other spill response methods or no response.
- · Health and environmental precautions will accompany burning.
- The burns will be carried out by specially trained personnel and will be closely monitored.
- The public will be notified of each burn before or as it begins.

Public notification can be initiated through radio/TV broadcasts, and broadcasts to mariners. If necessary, local government and state emergency service personnel with access to established public warning systems and authority to use them can facilitate this notification.

Materials to educate the public and media about burning, its risks, tradeoffs with other countermeasures should be developed ahead of time and available for dissemination during the burn. This material would cover the trade-offs involved in choosing response countermeasures, and relate the risks of in-situ burning to better known risks (i.e. forest fires). Distribution of this information can be through the agencies' public affairs offices prior to a spill and through a joint information center established during a spill.

# **Suggested Public Notice for ISB**

At (time) on (date), a release of oil occurred at (location). Following an evaluation of the situation, local, state, and federal officials have determined that burning the oil in place is the safest and most effective way to protect the public health and environment. The burn will be conducted under controlled conditions to ensure that the fire will not threaten the public, property, or environment.

The decision to burn was made after considering strict health and environmental criteria. Officials have determined that the burning will present an opportunity for greater health and environmental protection than can be achieved by using other spill response methods, including not responding. Health and environmental precautions will accompany the burning.

The burns will be carried out by specially trained personnel and will be closely monitored. The burn will begin at approximately (time), and the public will be advised when the burn is complete. Questions should be directed to (person or organization) at (telephone number).

# **Ecological Considerations for ISB**

# **Open Water ISB**

Potential ecological impacts of open water in-situ burning have not been extensively discussed or studied. Conclusions are based on documented physical effects observed in the laboratory and at limited test burns.

The surface area affected by in-situ burning is likely to be small relative to the total surface area and depth of a given body of water. This does not necessarily preclude adverse ecological impacts, particularly if rare or sensitive species use the waters in question. Organisms that may be affected by insitu burning include those that use the uppermost layers of the water column, those that might come into contact with residual material, and possibly some benthic (bottom-dwelling) plants and animals.

# **Direct Temperature Effects**

Burning oil on the surface of the water could adversely affect those organisms at or near the interface between oil and water, although the area affected would presumably be relatively small. Observations during large-scale burns using towed containment boom did not indicate a temperature impact on surface waters. Thermocouple probes known to be in the water during the Newfoundland burn showed no increase in water temperatures during the burn (NOBE Facts, January 1994). It appears that the length of time the burning layer resides over a given water surface may be too brief to change the temperature due to the fact the ambient temperature water is continually being supplied below the oil layer as the boom is towed.

# **Surface Microlayer**

**Role and importance of the surface microlayer -** The surface of the water represents a unique ecological niche called the "surface microlayer," which has been the subject of many recent biological and chemical studies. Although most studies of the microlayer have been conducted in the marine environment, the results can also be applied to the freshwater environment. The microlayer, variously defined but often considered to be the upper millimeter or less of the water surface, is a habitat for many sensitive life stages of aquatic organisms, including eggs and larval stages of fish and crustaceans, and reproductive stages of other plants and animals. The microlayer is also a substrate for microorganisms and, as such, is often an area of elevated microbial population levels and metabolic activity.

**Potential effects of burning on the surface microlayer** - The ecological importance of the surface microlayer and the potential impacts to it from burning activities have been discussed in the different, but related, context of ocean incineration. The Office of Technology Assessment (1986) noted in an evaluation of the technique,

...given the intermittent nature of ocean incineration, the relatively small size of the affected area, and the high renewal rate of the surface microlayer resulting from new growth and replenishment from adjacent areas, the long-term net loss of biomass would probably be small or non-existent.

Despite the obvious differences between shipboard incineration of hazardous wastes and surface burning of spilled oil, the above rationale is applicable to in-situ burning. Accordingly, potential impacts to the

ecologically important surface microlayer are, to some extent, offset by the presumably short-lived nature of the burn and its associated residual material.

### **Environmental Toxicological Considerations**

Although many studies to define the physical and chemical characteristics that result from in-situ burning have been performed, there has been little research on potential ecological effects. To address some of these information shortfalls, Environment Canada coordinated a series of studies to determine if in-situ burning resulted in water column toxicity beyond that attributable to allowing the slick to remain on the surface of the water. While these studies centered on the Newfoundland in-situ burn field trials conducted in August 1993, they also included laboratory tests to investigate potential effects in a more controlled environment.

Toxic effects were evaluated using three standard marine test organisms: sand dollar, oyster, and fish. In both the laboratory and the field experiments, sensitive toxic endpoints in these organisms were studied in the three situations of no oil, no burning; oil on water, no burning; and oil on water, burned. Results from the laboratory and field studies indicated that although toxicity increased in water samples collected below burning oil on water, this increase was generally no greater than that caused by the presence of an unburned oil slick on water. Chemical analyses performed in conjunction with the biological tests reflected low hydrocarbon levels in the water samples. In addition to water column samples, the residues remaining after the laboratory and Newfoundland field burns will be subjected to aquatic toxicity testing.

Beyond the direct impacts caused by high temperatures, the by-products of in-situ burning may be toxicologically significant. Although analysis of water samples collected from the upper 20 cm of the water column immediately following a burn of crude oil yielded relatively low concentrations of total petroleum hydrocarbons (1.5 ppm), compounds that have low water solubility or that associate with floatable particulate material tend to concentrate at the air-water interface (U.S. EPA 1986). Strand and Andren (1980) noted that aromatic hydrocarbons in aerosols originate from combustion associated with human activities, and that these compounds accumulate in the surface microlayer until absorption and sedimentation remove them.

Burn residues could be ingested by fish, birds, mammals, and other organisms, and may also be a source for fouling of gills, feathers, and fur. However, these impacts would be expected to be much less severe than those manifested through exposure to a large, uncontained oil spill.

Contamination is likely to be local in scale affecting certain unique populations and organisms that use surface layers of the water column at certain times to spawn or feed. In crafting an effective and protective response strategy, these effects should be weighed against effects resulting from alternative actions.

# Safety and Health Considerations and By-Products of ISB

The safety of personnel during both ignition and burn phases of large amounts of combustible liquids on the surface of the water presents some unique safety concerns for workers and response personnel. Many of these concerns are addressed in greater detail in operationally oriented references and include, but are not limited to the following:

**Fire Hazard** - Care must be taken to control the burn at all times to ensure the safety of personnel and property. This precludes burning at sources such as tankers, ships, or tank farms unless means are taken to ensure that the flame cannot propagate from the burn location to the source.

**Ignition Hazard** - Personnel and equipment involved in ignition of the oil slick must be well coordinated. Weather and sea conditions need to be kept in mind and adequate safety distances be kept at all times. Specialized ignition equipment, unknown fire behavior and uncertain flash points introduce safety risks.

**Vessel Safety** - Burning at sea may involve the use of several vessels operating in close proximity, perhaps at night or in conditions of poor visibility. These conditions are hazardous by nature and generally require training and close coordination. Maneuverability while towing boom or positioning other containment equipment will require skilled personnel.

**Training** - Training of personnel to operate equipment for in-situ burning should be developed to minimize the risk of injury and accident. Training should meet all applicable OSHA regulations and guidelines.

Response personnel working in close proximity to the burn may be exposed to levels of gases and particulates that may require the use of personal protective equipment. Training for burn personnel should include proper use of use of personal protective equipment which may be used to minimize inhalation of, and skin contact with, combustion by-products. Exposure limits such as OSHA's PELs (Permissible Exposure Limits) are applicable to this group of typically healthy adults.

Other hazards can include the exposure of personnel to extreme heat conditions, smoke and fumes; working under time constraints or extended periods of time. Personnel involved with burning operations must be well briefed on the plan of operations, with safety stressed, and must be notified of all changes from the approved burn plan. The need for burning must be constantly evaluated and should be reconsidered if conditions (e.g., weather, operations, equipment) pose a threat or danger to human health and safety, or facilities. As more knowledge is gained from burning, it is most likely that additional safety concerns will be identified.

# **General Public Health Considerations**

Burning oil produces a visible smoke plume containing smoke particulates, combustion gases, unburned hydrocarbons, residue left at the burn site and other products of combustion. It also results in the evaporation and release of volatile compounds from the oil. Public health concerns relate to the chemical content of the smoke plume and the downwind deposition of particulates. It should be noted that not burning an oil spill also introduces its own air quality concerns. Analysis of the physical behavior of

spilled oil has shown that 50 percent of a light crude oil spill can evaporate fairly readily, and it is the acutely toxic lighter fractions of a crude oil mix that quickly move into the atmosphere.

Results of recent burn tests indicate that in-situ burning does not yield significant emissions above that expected for similar types of combustion such as forest fires. Many human health experts feel that the most significant human health risk resulting from in-situ burning is inhalation of the fine particulate material that is a major constituent of the smoke produced. An early assessment of health concerns attributable to the Kuwaiti oil fires identified the less than 10-micron particulate matter as representing the greatest health hazard in that situation. The extent to which these particles present a health risk during an in-situ burn depends on the concentration and duration of exposure. It is important to remember that particulates in these concentrations are so small that they do not settle readily. They will be carried by the prevailing wind over large distances, over which their concentrations will rapidly decline.

Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) are a group of hydrocarbons produced during in-situ burning. They are found in oil and oil smoke, where their relative concentration in the latter tend to be higher than in the oil itself. Possible carcinogenicity of some members makes this group a serious health concern, although it is generally long-term exposure to the higher molecular-weight PAHs that is the basis for concern. Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) are eye- and respiratory tract irritants that are produced by oil combustion. Concentrations of PAHs decline downwind as smoke from the fire is diluted by clean air. The concentrations of other by-products of burning oil (i.e., combustible gases) also decline downwind.

Burning should not be allowed if downwind human populations are at risk. The downwind extent of human risk has not been empirically determined although it is an area of very active research. There are no exposure standards for respirable particles generated by a burn that could be applied directly to determine safe downwind distances. Atmospheric dispersion models, if available for the specific area, could be utilized to help refine potential downwind exposures. If models are not available, whenever possible, a small pilot burn could be conducted before a larger burn in order to gauge the effectiveness of the ambient conditions to disperse the smoke and gasses resultant from the burned material. Because wind direction meanders under most circumstances, no population should be within a 45° arc to either side of the wind direction. Local wind and weather events (e.g., air stability class, lake breezes, and frontal passages) must be considered when determining downwind directions.

# **By-products**

By-products of in-situ burning exist because no combustion process is completely efficient in oxidizing a given source material. Besides the normal results of burning, CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, and an assortment of other sulfur and nitrogen residues, a wide range of intermediate combustion products are generated. Although the exact mix of burn residues varies, by-products can be categorized into three groups: unburned oil, airborne components, and combustion residues.

# **Operational Considerations for Conducting ISB**

# **Open Water Burning**

An open-water in-situ burning technique most likely to be used would involve the use of boats towing fire resistant booms used to contain the spilled oil and keep it from spreading. The boom, attached to the boats by towing lines, would be towed such that it forms a U shape. The open end of the U is maneuvered through the oil slick, and a "boomfull" of oil is collected. The boom is towed away from the main slick and the oil is ignited. During the burning the boom is pulled in such a way as to slowly advance ahead to ensure that the oil is concentrated at the back end of the boom and to maintain maximum thickness. A burn can be terminated by letting the oil layer thin out by releasing one end of the boom. After the oil is consumed the process is repeated. Other techniques may include containing the oil continuously spilling from a burning oil rig, or placing fire boom around a tanker that caught fire.

### **Burning in Other Inland Environments**

Although it is widely held that in-situ burning does take place in the inland zone, little technical information exists on techniques and impacts of burning in environments other than open water. In most cases these involve burning in ice conditions and in wetlands and the results are varied and anecdotal.

**Burning in Ice/Winter Conditions** - Containment is almost always required to maintain the minimum 2-3 mm thickness necessary to burn oil. Ice edges can act as natural barriers, and as long as the oil is of sufficient thickness, combustion is possible. However, wind and/or low currents may be necessary to herd the oil into sufficient thickness along the edge. Oil trapped under the ice may also accumulate in sufficient thicknesses along leads in broken ice resulting in favorable conditions for burning. Test burns in a 1986 Esso wave basin showed burning efficiencies of up to 90% where moderate winds herded the oil into long narrow leads. Burning in other lead geometries and along brash ice resulted in less efficient burns. Arctic studies have also shown it is possible to ignite and burn fresh, weathered, and emulsified oil at temperatures as low as -35°C. It is important to note that an in-situ burn in broken ice is not easily extinguished once ignited

Burning oil in snow conditions is similar to burning oil on water since as the snow melts during the burn it can form a meltwater pool upon which the oil continues to burn. Certain conditions such as wind, snow properties, and concentration of the oil in the snow all can impact the success of the burn. Burn efficiencies of 90-99% have been shown during field studies and actual spills. Oil/snow mixtures of up to 75% can be ignited with a diesel or gasoline-soaked rag. [This section was from *Detection of Oil in Ice and Burning Oil Spills in Winter Conditions*, PROSCARAC, Inc., March 1992]

# **Fire Resistant Boom**

The application of in-situ burning requires the physical collection and containment of oil to maximize the efficiency of the burning process and to provide a means to control the burn. Generally, this is accomplished by use of a fire boom or some type of fire-resistant containment. If fire boom or other fire containment device is not available and/or the equipment to deploy the boom is unavailable or inadequate, approval for use of in-situ burning may be denied.

# Ignition

Heavy oils require longer heating times and a hotter flame to ignite compared to lighter oils. Many ignition sources can supply sufficient heat. These include pyrotechnic igniters, laser ignition systems, and aerial ignition systems. Pyrotechnic devices have been successfully used to ignite floating oil slicks under a range of environmental conditions. Disadvantages to their use are associated with safety, shelf life, availability, speed of deployment, and cost (Spiltec, 1987). Laser ignition, while a promising technique, remains experimental in nature with drawbacks associated with difficulties in beam focusing from the air, wind effects during oil preheating, energy requirements, and cost. Aerial ignition systems using gelled gasoline dropped from helicopters appear to be a more viable technique applicable in a range of environmental conditions. Whichever method is used, considerations of safety and efficiency must enter into the decision process.

### **Oil Thickness**

In general, oil slicks can be effectively burned if they are consistently 2 to 3 mm thick. This number can vary with oil viscosity and degree of weathering, with more viscous and more weathered oils requiring a considerably thicker layer of oil (estimated to be nearly 10 mm). Also, burn efficiencies increase as thickness of the slick increases. This consideration, therefore, implies that spilled oil must be contained by some means (fire resistant boom, ice, etc.) in order to prevent oil spreading and the resultant thinning of surface layers.

# **Effects of Weathering**

Weathered oil requires a longer ignition time and higher ignition temperatures. However, igniting weathered oil is generally not a problem with most ignition sources because they have sufficient temperature and burn time to ignite most oils. Weathering, as it affects the ability to burn oil, is currently under study in laboratory and field experiments.

# **Effects of Emulsification**

The effect of water content on oil ignition is thought to be similar to that of weathering, in that it decreases ignitability and combustibility. However, oil containing some water can be ignited and burned. The controlling factor in the combustion of emulsions is the removal of water, which is accomplished either through the boiling of the water out of the emulsion, or by breaking the emulsion thermally or chemically. The effect of emulsions on the ability to burn oil is currently under study in laboratory and field experiments.

#### **Unburned Oil and Solid Burn Residues**

Although in-situ burning has the potential for removing a large proportion of the mass of an oil spill from the water surface, some of the source material will not be consumed and will remain as a concern. Similarly, combustion residues, described as stiff, taffy-like material will remain after the burn. Provisions for the removal of these materials must be made as the potential exists for undefined levels of shoreline impacts even with a successful burn.

Although sinking of burn residues has seldom been observed in test burns, a slight increase in density relative to the original oil has been observed. In the 1991 explosion and burning of the tanker *Haven* off Genoa, Italy, burn residues were thought to have sunk. Reliable estimates of the amount of oil burned were not possible, but the tanker was laden with 141,000 tons of Iranian heavy crude, and very little remained in the wreck following the accident and fire. It was reported that several surveys during 1991 confirmed that there was sunken oil offshore and along the coast. The sunken oil is now thought to have resulted from the extraordinary heating of the contained product inside the cargo holds of the vessel. This oil basically underwent a crude distillation, in which lighter components were driven off and a denser - and in this case, heavier than sea water - material remained.

It should be emphasized that the circumstances specific to this situation should not be used as the basis for generalization in all burning scenarios.

# **RESOURCE MANUAL**

Section G: Other Resources

# Acronyms

| ACP    | Area Contingency Plan   |
|--------|---|
| AST    | Atlantic Strike Team  |
| ATSDR  | Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry                            |
| CAA    | Clean Air Act   |
| CAER   | Community Awareness and Emergency Response                                  |
| CERCLA | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act       |
| CFR    | Code of Federal Regulations   |
| COPT   | Captain of the Port   |
| CWA    | Clean Water Act   |
| DHS    | Department of Homeland Security   |
| DNR    | Department of Natural Resources   |
| DO     | Dissolved Oxygen  |
| DOA    | Department of Agriculture   |
| DOC    | Department of Conservation  |
| DOT    | Department of Transportation  |
| DPS    | Department of Public Safety   |
| DRAT   | (USCG) District Response Advisory Team                                      |
| EHS    | Extremely Hazardous Substance   |
| EIS    | Environmental Impact Statement  |
| EMAC   | Emergency Management Assistance Compact                                     |
| EMC    | Emergency Management Committee  |
| EO     | Executive Order   |
| EOC    | Emergency Operations Center   |
| EOP    | Emergency Operation Plan  |
| EPA    | Environmental Protection Agency   |
| EPCRA  | Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (SARA Title III) |
| ESA    | Endangered Species Act  |
| ESF    | Emergency Support Function (annex to the Federal Response Plan)             |
| EWMN   | (Upper Mississippi River) Early Warning Monitoring Network                  |
| FD     | Fire Department   |
| FEMA   | Federal Emergency Management Agency   |
| FOSC   | Federal On-Scene Coordinator  |
| FRP    | Facility Response Plan  |
| FRP    | Federal Response Plan   |
| FY     | Fiscal Year   |
| GAO    | Government Accountability Office  |
| GIS    | Geographic Information System   |
| GLC    | Great Lakes Commission  |
| GPS    | Global Positioning System   |
| GRP    | Geographic Response Plan  |
| GSA    | U.S. General Services Administration  |

# Acronyms (Continued)

| HAZWOPER | Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard |
|----------|--|
| HAZWOPER | U.S. Department of Health and Human Services               |
| H.R.     | House of Representatives                                   |
| HSEM     | Homeland Security and Emergency Management                 |
| HUC      | Hydrologic Unit Code                                       |
| IC       | Incident Commander   |
| ICS      | Incident Command System                                    |
| 10       | Information Officer  |
| ISA      | Inland Sensitivity Atlas                                   |
| JIC      | Joint Information Center                                   |
|          |  |
| L&D      | Lock(s) and Dam  |
|          | Left Descending Bank<br>U.S. Maritime Administration       |
| MARAD    |  |
| MMS      | Minerals Management Service                                |
| MNRG     | Midwest Natural Resources Group                            |
| MRC      | Mississippi River Commission                               |
| MVD      | (USACE) Mississippi Valley Division                        |
| MVP      | (USACE) St. Paul District                                  |
| MVR      | (USACE) Rock Island District                               |
| MVS      | (USACE) St. Louis District                                 |
| NAS      | National Academies of Science                              |
| NCP      | National Contingency Plan                                  |
| NEBA     | Net Environmental Benefit Analysis                         |
| NEPA     | National Environmental Policy Act                          |
| NGRREC   | National Great Rivers Research and Education Center        |
| NGO      | Non-Governmental Organization                              |
| NIMS     | National Incident Management System                        |
| NIOSH    | National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health      |
| NOAA     | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration            |
| NPDES    | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System            |
| NPFC     | National Pollution Fund Center                             |
| NPS      | National Park Service                                      |
| NRC      | National Response Center                                   |
| NRCS     | Natural Resources Conservation Service                     |
| NRDA     | Natural Resources Damage Assessment                        |
| NRT      | National Response Team                                     |
| NSF      | National Strike Force                                      |
| NWR      | National Wildlife Refuge                                   |
| OMB      | Office of Management and Budget                            |
| OPA      | Oil Pollution Act of 1990                                  |
|          |  |

# Acronyms (Continued)

| ORSANCO   | Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission             |
|-----------|---|
| OSC       | On-Scene Coordinator                                      |
| OSHA      | Occupational Health and Safety Administration             |
| OSLTF     | Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund                            |
| OSRO      | Oil Spill Removal Organization                            |
| PCA       | Pollution Control Agency                                  |
| PHMSA     | Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration    |
| PL        | Public Law  |
| PPE       | Personal Protective Equipment                             |
| PREP      | National Preparedness for Response Exercises Program      |
| PRFA      | Pollution Removal Funding Authorization                   |
| QA/QC     | Quality Assurance/Quality Control                         |
| RCP       | Regional Contingency Plan                                 |
| RCRA      | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act                    |
| RDB       | Right Descending Bank                                     |
| RIFO      | (USFWS) Rock Island Field Office                          |
| RM        | River Mile  |
| RMP       | Risk Management Plan                                      |
| RP        | Responsible Party   |
| RRT       | Regional Response Team                                    |
| SARA      | Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act              |
| SAV       | Submersed Aquatic Vegetation                              |
| SCAT      | Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Technique                    |
| SDWA      | Safe Drinking Water Act                                   |
| SEMA      | State Emergency Management Agency                         |
| SERC      | State Emergency Response Commission                       |
| SHPO      | State Historic Preservation Officer                       |
| SONS      | Spill of National Significance                            |
| SOSC      | State On-Scene Coordinator                                |
| SPCC      | Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure               |
| SSC       | Scientific Support Coordinator                            |
| T&E       | Threatened and Endangered                                 |
| TMDL      | Total Maximum Daily Load                                  |
| TRANSCAER | Transportation Community Awareness and Emergency Response |
| TSS       | Total Suspended Solids                                    |
| UCS       | Unified Command System                                    |
| UMR       | Upper Mississippi River                                   |
| UMRBA     | Upper Mississippi River Basin Association                 |
| UMRCC     | Upper Mississippi River Conservation Committee            |
| UMRNWFR   | Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge |
|           |   |

# Acronyms

(Continued)

| USACE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers              |
|-------|---|
| USCG  | U.S. Coast Guard                          |
| USDA  | U.S. Department of Agriculture            |
| USFWS | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service            |
| USGS  | U.S. Geological Survey                    |
| WQ    | Water Quality                             |
| WQEC  | (UMRBA) Water Quality Executive Committee |
| WQTF  | (UMRBA) Water Quality Task Force          |

WQS Water Quality Standard

# Upper Mississippi River Spill Response Plan and Resource Manual Corrections and Updates Form

Information contained in The Upper Mississippi River Response Plan and Resource Manual reflects currently available information that has been verified when possible. Because information contained within the Plan and Manual will change over time, the document will be updated periodically to reflect these changes. If you are aware of changes or errors, or if you can provide additional information, please take the opportunity to inform us. Your information will be incorporated into the next version of the Response Plan and Resource Manual. Thank you for your assistance.

| Correction $\Box$    | Additional Information $\square$  | (Please check one)                       |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Section of Plan or I | Manual  |  |  |
| Page # (s)           |   |  |  |
| Correction / Inforn  | nation  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
|                      | al pages, if necessary.   |  |  |
| Telephone #          | Date Informatio   | on Provided                              |  |
|                      | <i>Please return</i><br>Upper Mississippi River E<br>7831 East Bush L<br>Suite 302<br>Bloomington, MI<br>Phone: 651-224 | Basin Association<br>Lake Rd.<br>N 55439 |  |